

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

November 28-29, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 28, 2017 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - Second Floor - City Hall

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Le

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP112817

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - November 29, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 60

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON AMATEUR SPORTS PARK LGC, INC:**
 - Position One - **CARLOS SHARPLESS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2020
 - Position Two - **JACKQUILINE M. SWINDLE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2020
 - Position Three - **MINDY BRYAN**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020
 - Position Four - **LAWRENCE E. CHAMBERLAIN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2019
 - Position Five - **LES HAULBROOK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2019

2. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of payment of 2017 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation - \$352,211.12 - Enterprise Fund
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2018 Budget

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 and 5

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$919,738.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **P2MG, LLC** for construction services in connection with Burnett Bayland Skatepark for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department - 4.99% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$375,036.57 and acceptance of work on contract with **JERDON ENTERPRISE, L.P.** for construction services in connection with Willow Waterhole - Compartment 4 Site Improvements for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department - 4.95% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 9

6. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2016-0373, 8/3/16, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$634,997.00 to \$793,746.25 for Caterpillar replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LTD. DBA MUSTANG CAT** - Fleet Management Fund
7. **QIAGEN, INC** for Molecular Identification Test Kits for the Houston Health Department - \$352,216.25 - Grant and Other Funds
8. APPROVE payment to **VIROMENT USA, LLC** for Rental of Two Mobile Wastewater Clarifier Trailers to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$550,000.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund
9. APPROVE payment to **VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Thickener Area Sink Hole Repair for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$286,828.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 10

10. RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for Acquisition and Rehabilitation of

VISTA ON GESSNER, an Affordable Housing Community located near 6005-6526 South Gessner Road in the City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 11 through 60

11. ORDINANCE confirming and approving the pricing certificates, terms, principal amounts and interest rates relating to the sale of the airport system special facilities revenue bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Technical Operations Center Project), Series 2017 (AMT) and the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Airport Improvement Projects), Series 2017C (AMT); ratifying and confirming matters related thereto; and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency
12. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot by 10-foot fire hydrant easement, and three 10-foot by 10-foot water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A" Block 1, Energy Gateway Addition, George Bellows Survey, A-3, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easements to **LIPEX PROPERTIES, L.P.**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$235,193.00, and other consideration - **DISTRCT A - STARDIG**
13. ORDINANCE approving a lease agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, landlord, and **ANVIL INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, tenant, for aggregate properties comprising of approximately 21,864 sq. ft. of real property located beneath the Navigation Boulevard overpass at 6618 Navigation Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
14. ORDINANCE authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **NORTH HOUSTON DISTRICT** for payment of rent for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **AMG THE OAKS APARTMENTS, LLC**, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,187,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department;
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to contract between the City and **EASTER SEALS of GREATER HOUSTON, INC** for Respite Voucher Services provided through the Houston Health Department's Harris County Area Agency on Aging/Aging and Disability Resource Center
18. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,002,062.00 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES NUMBERS ONE (ST. GEORGES PLACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN**

STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), AND THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, for payment of affordable housing costs, payments to Houston Independent School District, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

19. **ORDINANCE** relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRCTS C - COHEN, G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
20. **ORDINANCE** relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**
21. **ORDINANCE** relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**
22. **ORDINANCE** appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airport System FAA Grant Fund and \$50,000.00 out of Airport System Improvement Fund authorizing the purchase of avigation easements or sales assurance/transaction assistance for a Noise Compatibility Program in the North Hollow Subdivision for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 676) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
23. **ORDINANCE** authorizing the transfer of \$330,720.00 from the NEWPP Expansion – Swift Fund into the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$330,720.00 from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Wetland Mitigation Credits necessary for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project (“Project”); appropriating \$1,736,280.00 from the water authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the water authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund for the purchase of wetland mitigation credits necessary for the project; approving and authorizing a purchase and sale agreement for mitigation credits between the City of Houston, **GIN CITY RESTORATION, LLC** and **MITIGATION SOLUTIONS USA, LLC** – **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
24. **ORDINANCE** authorizing the transfer of \$3,612.00 from the NEWPP Expansion – Swift Fund into the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund,

appropriating \$3,612.00 from the PWE - NEWPP construction fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Stream Mitigation Credits necessary for the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project ("Project"); appropriating \$18,963.00 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib- NEWPP Fund for the purchase of Stream Mitigation Credits necessary for the project; approving and authorizing a purchase and sale agreement for Mitigation Credits between the City of Houston and **SPLENDORA, LLC – DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a joint funding agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**, a Texas Water Science Center, United States Department of the Interior for Water Resource Investigations
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a second amendment to a contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC (formerly known as Pappas & Suchma, P.C.)** for Professional Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program
27. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2000 block of Dryden Road**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
28. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the **1900 block of Lombardy Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
29. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2200 block of MacArthur Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
30. ORDINANCE establishing the west side of the **600 Block of Oxford Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas as a special minimum building line block pursuant to chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
31. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **600 block of Oxford Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
32. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2100 block of Southgate Boulevard**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
33. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **12400 block of Taylorcrest Road**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston,

Texas - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing a pipeline crossing agreement between the City of Houston and **ERGON TEXAS PIPELINE INCORPORATED** for relocation of petroleum pipelines; providing maximum contract amount – **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
35. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0691 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **KOETTER FIRE PROTECTION of HOUSTON L.L.C.** for Fire and Security System Maintenance Inspections, Testing and Monitoring Services for Various City Departments
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$81,052.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HDR ENGINEERS, INC** for Unserved Areas - Magnolia Point Subdivision, Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange's Camp Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main from Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate (Approved by Ordinance No. 2006-0154); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$165,453.54 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PIERCE, GOODWIN, ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC.** for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0643); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$216,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERS SERVICES, INC** for local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0381); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$307,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TLC ENGINEERING, INC** for Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$40,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITH & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for wastewater facilities projects; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,801,515.00 out of Water & Sewer System

Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,914,439.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation And Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,552,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$478,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Roosevelt, Edel Plaza and Little York Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Testing Services, CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
44. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC.**, for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering and Testing relating to construction of facilities financed by the Storm Water Fund
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **CYPRESS CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**
46. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **CYPRESS CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Cypress Creek Utility District (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent District from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 45 above

47. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 98.703 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17**, for inclusion in its district
48. ORDINANCE approving and strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 47 above
49. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Improvement District No. 17 (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 48 above
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 525**
51. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 525** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District 525 (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter; providing for severability
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 50 above
52. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the fourth amended and restated strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 191**
53. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 191** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191 (The "District"), In Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 52 above

54. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.0338 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for inclusion in its district
55. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 54 above
56. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 55 above
57. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**
58. ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (the "District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter; providing for severability
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 57 above
59. ORDINANCE granting to **MMG BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC., a Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
60. ORDINANCE granting to **WASTE TRANSFER PARTNERS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 61 through 64

61. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TRINDER AVIATION & AEROSPACE ADVOCACY, PLLC** for Professional Legal Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 years - \$1,200,000 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS
This was Item 17 on Agenda of November 15, 2017
62. ORDINANCE approving the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE) - DISTRICT C - COHEN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS
This was Item 21 on Agenda of November 15, 2017
63. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Montrose Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 62 above
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS
This was Item 22 on Agenda of November 15, 2017
64. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **VERGEL GAY & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Professional Project Management Services; providing a maximum contract amount **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS**
This was Item 27 on Agenda of November 15, 2017

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Cohen first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO

ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP112817

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

SP112817	Signed Cover sheet
----------	--------------------

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
November 28, 2017 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

DR. ALKEBU MOTAPA - 5022 Cosby - 77021 - 713-741-5150 – Will appear to express personal opinion

MS. OZELL JOHNSON – 3337 Parkwood Dr. – 77021 – 713-748-6594 – Water Bill

3 MIN

3 MIN

3 MIN

MS. ADA ANDERSON – 4705 Oats St. – 77020 – 832-894-8218 – Home Repair/No response in five years

MR. CEDRIC HAMILTON – 4403 Ebbtide – 77045 – 713-894-4823 – Airport Shuttle permit

MR. JOSEPH OMO OMUARI – 7373 North Wayside – 77028 – 832-815-7006 – People in poverty/Homeless Grant money, where is it?

MS. VENITA RAY – 1801 Bering Dr., Apt. #738 – 77057 – 713-299-6123 – HIV

MS. TANA PRADIA – 16431 Noble Meadow Ln. – 77073 – 832-298-8820 – HIV Epidemic

MR. STEVEN VARGAS – 101 Avondale, Apt. 12 – 77006 – 713-244-4471 - HIV

MS. NEISHA BROWN – 6011 W. Orem Dr. – 77085 – 832-207-6909 – HIV

MS. DAVID MAASEN – 915 West Gray – 77019 – 405-606-9211 – Payment for DRC

MR. WILLIAM BARKER – 210 Gober – 77017 – 281-906-5554 – Driver speeding and running stop sign

MS. MARGARET TORRES – No Address – No Phone – Congratulations to the City of Houston/Harvey Relief/Dumping trash

MR. ESPIRITO RAWLINS – No Address – 757-256-9850 – The state of Houston

MS. BEMETRIA SMITH – 1200 Dairy Ashford – 77079 – 832-671-9712 – City contracts

PREVIOUS

1 MIN

1 MIN

1 MIN

MS. DEBORAH WILKERSON – No Address – 713-499-9671 – Followed and harassed/organized stalking

MR. HIREN KAPADIA – 6931 Carvel Ln. – 77074 – 713-894-0995 – Public safety



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date: 11/16/2017

MYR ~ 2017 Houston Amateur Sports Park LGC, Inc
ReAppts. ltr. 11-16-17

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON AMATEUR SPORTS PARK LGC, INC**:

- Position One - **CARLOS SHARPLESS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2020
- Position Two - **JACKQUINE M. SWINDLE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2020
- Position Three - **MINDY BRYAN**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020
- Position Four - **LAWRENCE E. CHAMBERLAIN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2019
- Position Five - **LES HAULBROOK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2019

Background:

November 7, 2017

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

RE: Nominations to Board of Directors of the Houston Amateur Sports Park LGC, Inc.

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code; Chapter 394, Texas Local Government Code; and City of Houston Resolution No. 2010-58 (November 9, 2010);

I am nominating the following individuals to Board of Directors of the Houston Amateur Sports Park LGC, Inc., subject to Council confirmation:

- Carlos Sharpless, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
- Jackqueline M. Swindle, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
- Mindy Bryan, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
- Lawrence E. Chamberlain, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 1, 2019; and
- Les Haulbrook, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 1, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:DB:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Tom Davis, Special Projects Manager, Office of the Mayor
Mr. Andy Icken, Deputy Chief of Staff, Office of the Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

20DWO09 Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of payment of 2017 Membership dues for the Water Research Foundation - \$352,211.12 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approval of payment for the 2017 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

City Council to approve to pay the 2017 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation is a member-supported, international nonprofit 501(c)3 organization. Formed in 1966, they are the nation's only research foundation devoted to drinking water research and governed by water utilities.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals to identifying the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being proposed for regulation. The foundation also adopts research projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or cost benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in the centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually; the Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFITS: As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: Annual Subscription cost is determined by the volume of water treated by the City of Houston multiplied by our subscription rate of \$1.17 per million gallons minus water sold to other utilities and minus any unmetered water. This calculation has yielded a subscription amount of \$352,211.12.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2016-0534, dated 11/9/16

Amount of Funding:

\$352,211.12
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Drew Molly, PE
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

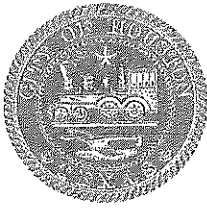
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2017

20DWO09 Water Research Foundation

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approval of payment for the 2017 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

City Council to approve to pay the 2017 Membership Dues to the Water Research Foundation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

BACKGROUND: The Water Research Foundation is a member-supported, international nonprofit 501(c)3 organization. Formed in 1966, they are the nation's only research foundation devoted to drinking water research and governed by water utilities.

PURPOSES: The City of Houston, along with other member utilities, asks Water Research Foundation to solicit research proposals to identifying the best available technology, such as granular activated carbon, membrane technology, ion exchange and alternate disinfectants for the removal of contaminants which have been identified as candidates for regulation or which are being prosed for regulation. The foundation also adopts research projects that deal with the study of new technologies which could help treatment plants operate more efficiently and economically or for research which could evaluate the risks and/or cost benefits associated with regulating certain contaminants.

The program is international in scope and the results will benefit all water utilities, including the City of Houston and its customers. The primary benefit that they offer to the City of Houston, and to all utility subscribers, is participation in the centralized research program that is directed by and conducted on behalf of the drinking water community.

As a result of the program, the drinking water community has realized savings of millions of dollars annually; the Foundation has demonstrated the value of an industry-sponsored research program that benefits the drinking water community and the customer.

BENEFITS: As a member of the Water Research Foundation, the City of Houston will receive research on today's most complex challenges. With the long list of proposed regulations now facing the water industry in the short term, this membership will continue to play a vital role in ensuring that the City of Houston is ready to meet these regulations in an efficient and timely manner.

DUES: Annual Subscription cost is determined by the volume of water treated by the City of Houston multiplied by our subscription rate of \$1.17 per million gallons minus water sold to other utilities and minus any unmetered water. This calculation has yielded a subscription amount of \$352,211.12.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Motion 2016-0534, dated 11/9/16

Amount of Funding:

\$352,211.12-Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Drew Molly, PE
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

previous RCA and Motion
WRF Invoice

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

CE Houston First Calendar Year 2018 budget

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2018 Budget

Background:

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the City Council is asked to review HFC's annual budget for the upcoming year. As such, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2018.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater Center, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingüe de Houston, Theater District Parking Garage, and various parks and outdoor spaces (collectively, the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2018. In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, which include certain Hotel Occupancy Taxes ("HOT") and parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer to HFC of the remaining "Net Available Pledged Revenues", as prescribed in the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2018, HFC has projected \$85 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% (pursuant to Sec. 351.103 (c) of TX Tax Code) is paid quarterly to the City to fund the City's arts-related contracts. Additionally, the calendar year 2018 budget includes a lease payment to the City of \$1.4 million, payment of \$1.159 million to the City for protocol services, promotion of business travel, and traffic control services within and around the Avenida Houston. Finally, the calendar year 2018 budget includes payment by HFC, on the City's behalf, of \$1.164 million to Discovery Green and \$1.1 million to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts.

This item was presented at the November 28, 2017 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's calendar year 2018 budget.

Dawn Ullrich, Director Convention and Entertainment
President and CEO Houston First Corporation

Contact Information:

Jonathan Newport

Phone: 713-853-8245

jonathan.newport@houstonfirst.com

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HFC CY 18 budget RCA

HFC CY 18 functional budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Approve a motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2018 budget	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#
--	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Dawn Ullrich Director, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department	Origination Date November 14, 2017	Agenda Date
---	--	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: All	
---	---	--

For additional information contact: Jonathan Newpqrt Phone: 713-853-8245	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: N/A
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2018 budget

Amount of Funding: NO FUNDING REQUIRED	Finance Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, the City Council is asked to review HFC's annual budget for the upcoming year. As such, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2018.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater Center, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingüe de Houston, Theater District Parking Garage, and various parks and outdoor spaces (collectively, the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2018. In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, which include certain Hotel Occupancy Taxes ("HOT") and parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer to HFC of the remaining "Net Available Pledged Revenues", as prescribed in the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2018, HFC has projected \$85 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% (pursuant to Sec. 351.103 (c) of TX Tax Code) is paid quarterly to the City to fund the City's arts-related contracts. Additionally, the calendar year 2018 budget includes a lease payment to the City of \$1.4 million, payment of \$1.159 million to the City for protocol services, promotion of business travel, and traffic control services within and around the Avenida Houston. Finally, the calendar year 2018 budget includes payment by HFC, on the City's behalf, of \$1.164 million to Discovery Green and \$1.1 million to the Hobby Center for the Performing Arts.

This item was presented at the November 28, 2017 meeting of the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's calendar year 2018 budget.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization	Other Authorization

Houston First Corporation

2018 Budget - Functional

	2017 APPROVED BUDGET	2017 Projection	2018 Budget	Variance Inc./ (Dec.)
OPERATING REVENUES				
Venue Revenue	\$ 53,030,218	\$ 52,238,360	\$ 53,322,193	\$ 1,083,833
Parking Revenue	17,483,266	15,165,607	17,290,855	2,125,248
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,439,150	910,671	1,193,152	282,481
Total Operating Revenues	\$ 71,952,634	\$ 68,314,638	\$ 71,806,200	\$ 3,491,562
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Sales & Marketing:				
Sales	6,575,107	6,918,334	6,693,996	224,338
Services	2,691,451	3,045,802	2,861,054	184,748
Tourism	6,593,924	5,785,867	5,648,493	137,374
Marketing				
Film	10,488,483	9,620,670	10,221,177	(600,507)
Retail Ops	924,003	935,974	991,072	(55,098)
Venue Operations:				
Convention Facilities	1,155,439	725,765	879,521	(153,756)
Cultural Facilities	23,846,905	22,902,653	24,442,331	(1,539,678)
Hotel Administration	18,273,219	16,034,434	16,535,508	(501,074)
Enterprise Development	1,661,500	1,588,231	1,604,500	(16,269)
Administration	2,453,257	2,477,569	2,706,401	(228,832)
Regional Product Development	16,810,007	15,437,451	15,377,416	60,035
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 92,614,933	\$ 86,128,738	\$ 89,293,545	\$ (3,164,806)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES				
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 86,290,000	\$ 83,300,391	\$ 87,000,000	3,699,609
Interest Income	\$ 370,000	663,049	675,744	12,695
NON-OPERATING EXPENSES				
Debt Service	\$ 50,623,205	50,505,710	46,017,338	4,488,372
COH Contractual Obligations	\$ 17,831,723	17,338,182	17,727,261	(389,079)
Capital Spending	7,582,651	7,625,481	2,007,997	5,617,484
Sponsorships	13,286,760	11,507,253	7,157,650	4,349,603
Contingency	2,500,000	-	2,300,000	(2,300,000)
Hotel Tax Rebates	2,403,444	2,049,846	3,096,213	(1,046,367)
Net Non-Operating Revenues/ (Expenses)	\$ (7,567,783)	\$ (5,063,033)	\$ 9,369,285	\$ (14,432,318)
Total Revenue less Expenses	\$ (28,230,082)	\$ (22,877,133)	\$ (8,118,059)	\$ (14,759,074)
Disaster Expense	\$ -	\$ (68,838,100)	\$ -	\$ (68,838,100)
Capital - Prior Year Carry Forward	\$ (8,042,260)	\$ (6,282,151)	\$ (5,285,560)	\$ (996,591)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District J

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

25PARK307 - Burnett Bayland Skatepark - WBS No. F-000803-0001-4 - P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC - Accept Work RCA

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$919,738.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **P2MG, LLC** for construction services in connection with Burnett Bayland Skatepark for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department - 4.99% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$919,738.00 or 4.99% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to P2MG, LLC for construction services in connection with Burnett Bayland Skatepark for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6000 Chimney Rock (Key Map No.531Q)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed a new 17,500 square foot skatepark. The skatepark includes an entry plaza, walks and skate park with various features or tricks. The features include a volcano, bowl, upper decks, grind ledges, stairs and handrails, flat bars, various bank types, a quarter pipe and multiple steel pipes. The scope of work also included re-routing a portion of the existing trail, new electrical service, lighting, site grading, drainage and detention.

Clark Condon Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the original contract time of 180 days. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$919,738.00, an increase of \$43,738.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders Numbers 1 – 2 relocated the electrical service; installed an additional 8' of concrete sidewalk; furnished and installed five bald cypress trees in the detention area; and furnished and installed 55,000 sq. ft. of solid sod Bermuda grass.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-682; Dated September 7, 2016

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:


Description

Type

Request for Council Action (Accept Work RCA)	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material

SUBJECT: Accept Work P^2MG, LLC dba P2MG, LLC Burnett Bayland Skatepark WBS No. F-000803-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
---	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C.J. Messiah, Jr.  10/27/17	Council District affected: J
--	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2016-682; Dated September 7, 2016
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$919,738.00 and acceptance of work on contract with P2MG, LLC for Burnett Bayland Skatepark – 4.99% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$ 347,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 200,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) \$ 114,500.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850) \$ 277,696.00 Contributed Capital Projects Fund (4515) \$ 10,000.00 Other Government – Grant Funded (5040) Tony Hawk Grant Fund \$ 949,196.00 Total Funding	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$919,738.00 or 4.99% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to P2MG, LLC for construction services in connection with Burnett Bayland Skatepark for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 6000 Chimney Rock (Key Map No.531Q)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project constructed a new 17,500 square foot skatepark. The skatepark includes an entry plaza, walks and skate park with various features or tricks. The features include a volcano, bowl, upper decks, grind ledges, stairs and handrails, flat bars, various bank types, a quarter pipe and multiple steel pipes. The scope of work also included re-routing a portion of the existing trail, new electrical service, lighting, site grading, drainage and detention.

Clark Condon Associates, Inc. was the design consultant for this project.


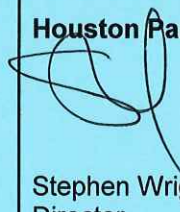
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the original contract time of 180 days. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$919,738.00, an increase of \$43,738.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders Numbers 1 – 2 relocated the electrical service; installed an additional 8' of concrete sidewalk; furnished and installed five bald cypress trees in the detention area; and furnished and installed 55,000 sq. ft. of solid sod Bermuda grass.

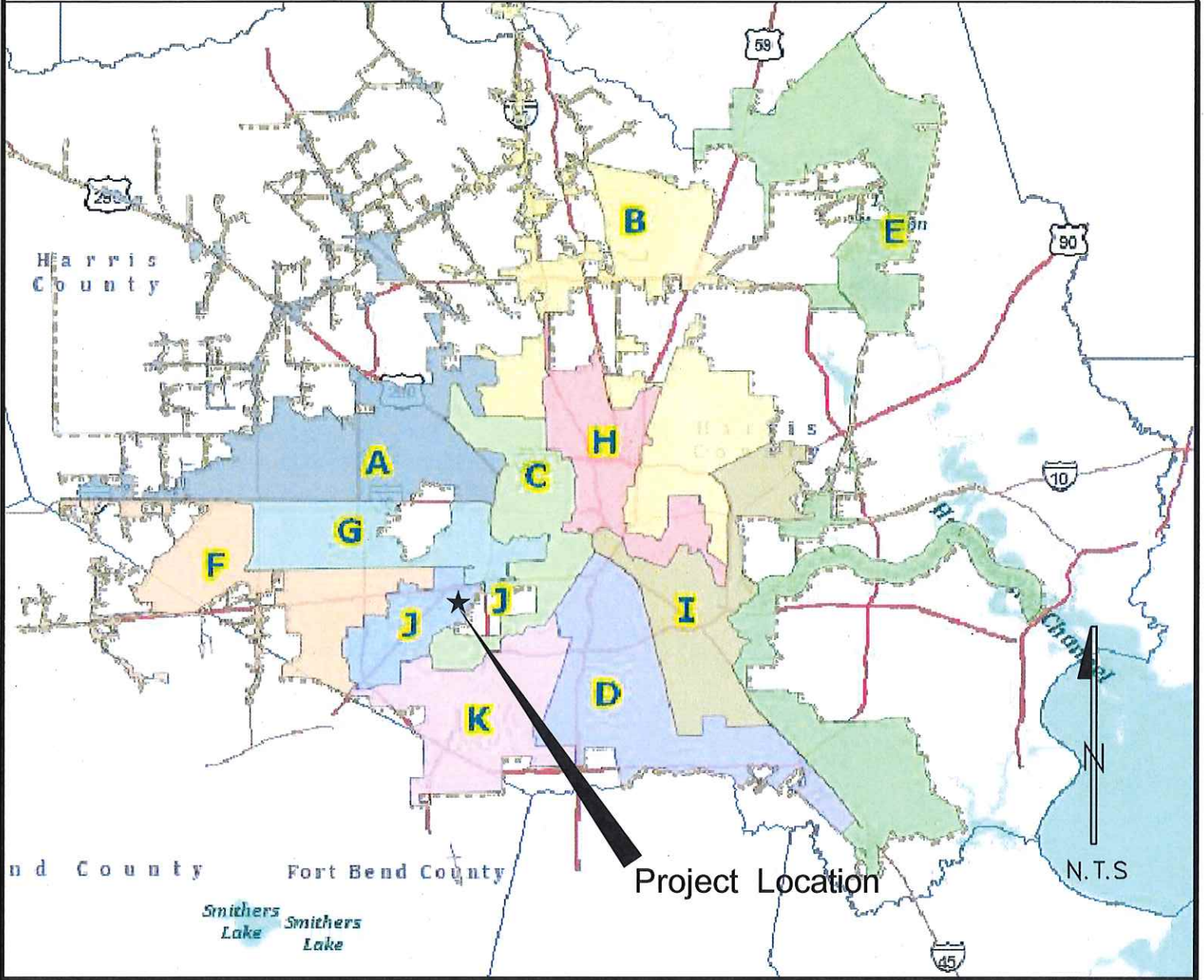

 CJM:JLN:RAV:LJ:CP:cp

c: Marta Crinejo, Mike Isermann, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carlecia D. Wright, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Isaiah Osazuwa, Veronica Lizama, Yolanda Ford, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 712

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC #25PARK307
-------------------------------	------------------------

General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction	10/24/17 Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Stephen Wright Director
--	--

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Burnett Bayland Skatepark

6000 Chimney Rock, Houston, TX 77081

COUNCIL DISTRICT "J" WBS# F-000803-0001-4 KEY MAP NO. 531 Q



Burnett Bayland Skatepark

6000 Chimney Rock, Houston, TX 77081



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

25PARK306 - Willow Waterhole - Compartment 4 Site
Improvements - Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. - WBS No. F-
000787-0001-4 - Accept Work RCA

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$375,036.57 and acceptance of work on contract with **JERDON ENTERPRISE, L.P.** for construction services in connection with Willow Waterhole - Compartment 4 Site Improvements for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department - 4.95% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$375,036.57 or 4.95% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. for construction services in connection with Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 11360 Ricecrest (Key Map No.571B)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed 2,030 linear feet of concrete trails; installed a concrete lined planting bed for prairie vegetation, a new accessible entrance along Ricecrest Street, interpretive signage and gateway signage, 15 trees at the new outdoor classroom area, three water meters, and four quick coupler connections for watering in Compartment 4.

White Oak Studio was the design consultant for this project.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 36 days: the original contract time of 30 days, plus six days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$375,036.57, an increase of \$17,679.00 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders Numbers 1 - 3 installed 48 feet of concrete retaining wall to maintain an 18" grade difference; relocated and installed 16 granite blocks supplied by Harris County Flood Control District for a new outdoor education area in the park; supplied 82 cubic yards of organic compost for the installation of a new prairie gardens in the park; and added non-compensable days to the contract due to inclement weather.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-871; Dated November 16, 2016

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type


Request for Council Action (Accept Work RCA) Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material

SUBJECT: Accept Work Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements WBS No. F-000787-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
---	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C.J. Messiah, Jr.  10.18.17	Council District affected: K
--	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2016-871; Dated November 16, 2016
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of \$375,036.57 and acceptance of work on contract with Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. for Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements – 4.95% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$ 307,999.00 Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund (5030) Coastal Impact Assistance Program \$ 77,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) \$ 384,999.00 Total Funding	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$375,036.57 or 4.95% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. for construction services in connection with Willow Waterhole – Compartment 4 Site Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 11360 Ricecrest (Key Map No.571B)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project constructed 2,030 linear feet of concrete trails; installed a concrete lined planting bed for prairie vegetation, a new accessible entrance along Ricecrest Street, interpretive signage and gateway signage, 15 trees at the new outdoor classroom area, three water meters, and four quick coupler connections for watering in Compartment 4.

White Oak Studio was the design consultant for this project.



CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 36 days: the original contract time of 30 days, plus six days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is \$375,036.57, an increase of \$17,679.00 over the original contract amount.

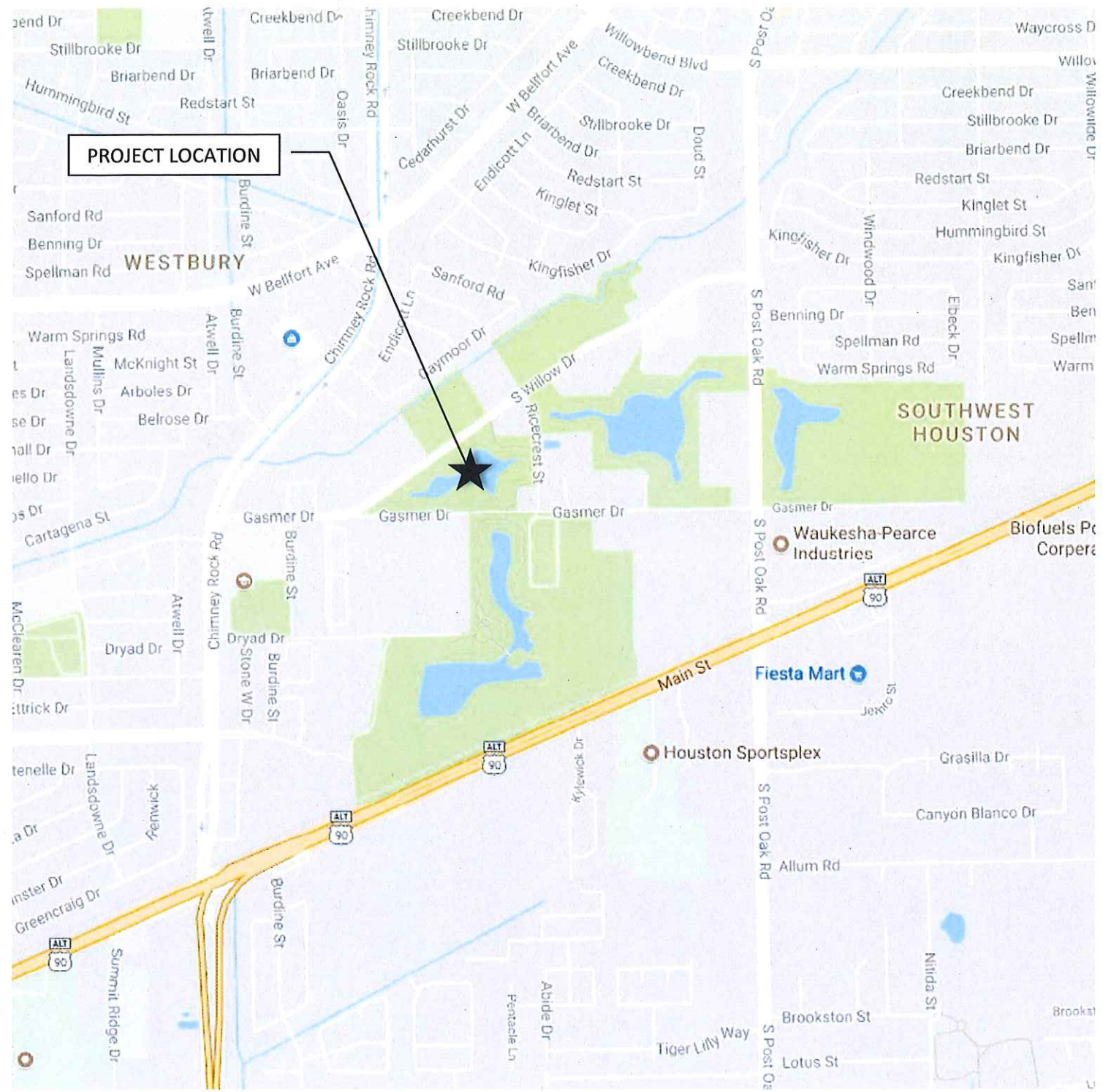
PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Orders Numbers 1 - 3 installed 48 feet of concrete retaining wall to maintain an 18" grade difference; relocated and installed 16 granite blocks supplied by Harris County Flood Control District for a new outdoor education area in the park; supplied 82 cubic yards of organic compost for the installation of a new prairie garden in the park; and added non-compensable days to the contract due to inclement weather.

CJM:JLN:RAV:LJ:CP:cp

c: Marta Crinejo, Mike Isermann, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Carlecia D. Wright, Isaiah Osazuwa, Luci Correa, Calvin Curtis, Veronica Lizama, Yolanda Ford, Gabriel Mussio, Martha Leyva, File 712

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC #25PARK306

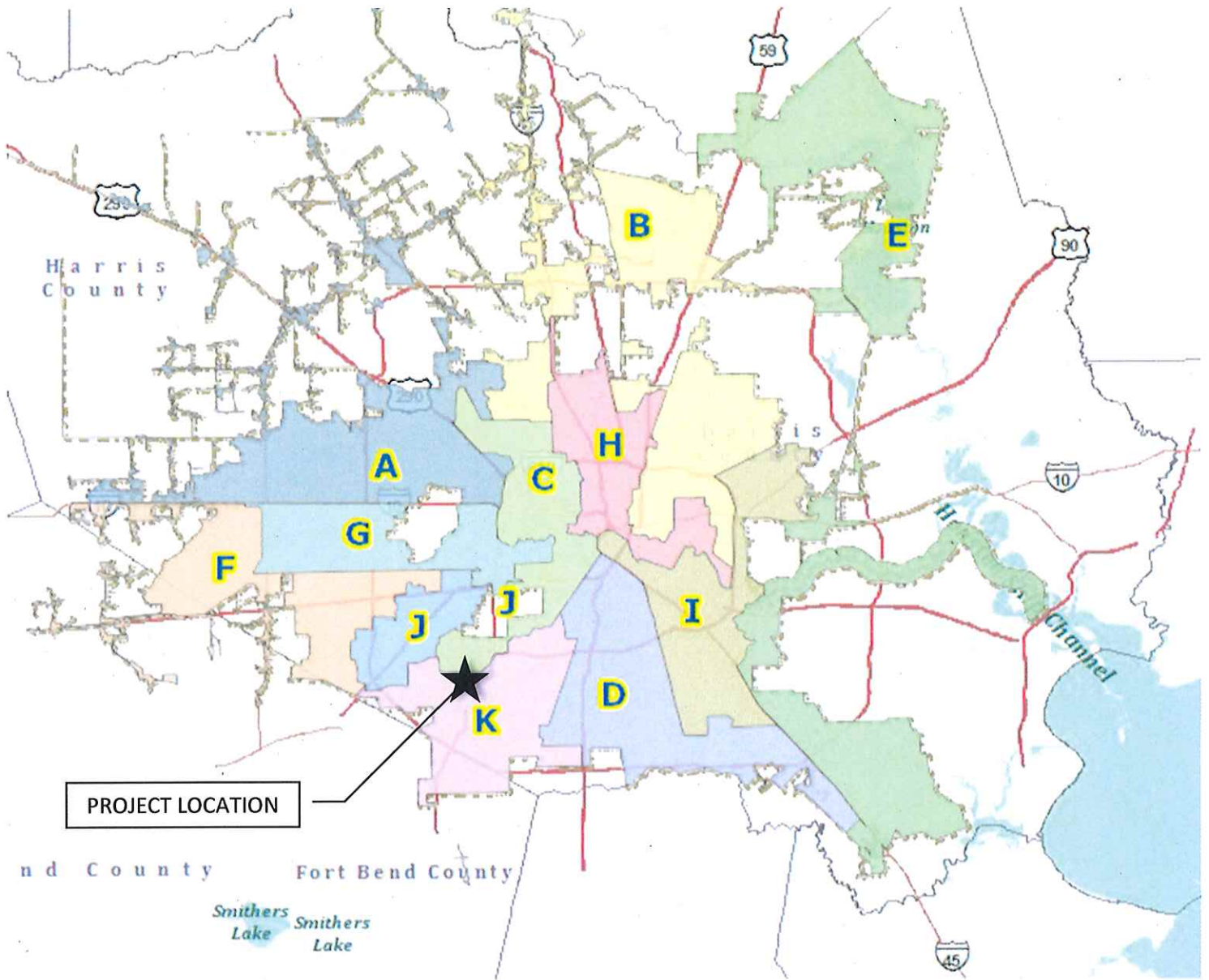
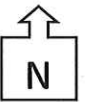
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction	Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  Stephen Wright Director
--	---



Willow Waterhole

11360 Ricecrest St
Houston, TX 77035

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



Willow Waterhole

11360 Ricecrest St
Houston, TX 77035

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 571B



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2017

S25703-A1 - Caterpillar Replacement Parts and Repair
Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO. 2016-0373, 8/3/16, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$634,997.00 to \$793,746.25 for Caterpillar replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **MUSTANG MACHINERY COMPANY, LTD. DBA MUSTANG CAT** - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

S40-S25703-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2016-0373, passed August 3, 2016 to increase the spending authority from \$634,997.00 to \$793,746.25 for Caterpillar replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2016-0373, to increase the spending authority for Caterpillar replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Mustang Machinery Company, Ltd. dba Mustang Cat** from **\$634,997.00 to \$793,746.25**.

Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to the underfunding of the original award and the number of Caterpillar engines in the fleet requiring repair work. The additional spending authority will enable the Department to continue to make purchases until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 120 days.

This award began on August 10, 2016 for a thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed \$634,997.00. Expenditures as of November 13, 2017 totaled \$627,392.99. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of a price list for various Caterpillar replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to belt tensioners, fuel check valve, transfer pump, water pump, EGR cooler, starting motor, solenoid, oxygen sensor, wiring harness, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, reconditioned engines and engine blocks. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain equipment with Caterpillar engines citywide. The award also includes a labor component for equipment that cannot be repaired by Department personnel.

MWBE:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Mustang Machinery Company Ltd. dba Mustang Cat does not meet the requirements of HHF; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM2016-0373, passed 8-3-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$158,749.25 - Fleet Management Fund (1005) FY18

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2017

S25703-A1 - Caterpillar Replacement Parts and Repair Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S40-S25703-A1 - Amend Council Motion 2016-0373, passed August 3, 2016 to increase the spending authority from \$634,997.00 to \$793,746.25 for Caterpillar replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2016-0373, to increase the spending authority for Caterpillar replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Mustang Machinery Company, Ltd. dba Mustang Cat** from \$634,997.00 to \$793,746.25.

Spending authority has been exhausted earlier than anticipated due to the underfunding of the original award and the number of Caterpillar engines in the fleet requiring repair work. The additional spending authority will enable the Department to continue to make purchases until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 120 days.

This award began on August 10, 2016 for a thirty-six month term with two (2) one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed \$634,997.00. Expenditures as of November 13, 2017 totaled \$627,392.99. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award consists of a price list for various Caterpillar replacement parts; which includes but is not limited to belt tensioners, fuel check valve, transfer pump, water pump, EGR cooler, starting motor, solenoid, oxygen sensor, wiring harness, fuel injectors, fuel pumps, reconditioned engines and engine blocks. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain equipment with Caterpillar engines citywide. The award also includes a labor component for equipment that cannot be repaired by Department personnel.

MWBE:

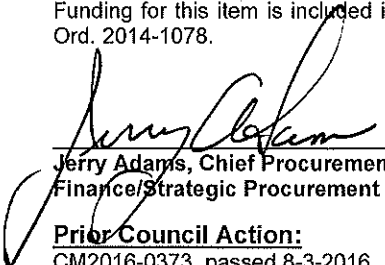
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Mustang Machinery Company Ltd. dba Mustang Cat does not meet the requirements of HHF; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

CM2016-0373, passed 8-3-2016

Amount of Funding:

\$158,749.25 - Fleet Management Fund (1005) FY18

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Jedediah Greenfield	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Docs

CM 2016-0373

Delinquent Tax

Budget Form A

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

S26299 - Molecular Identification Test Kits - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

QIAGEN, INC for Molecular Identification Test Kits for the Houston Health Department - \$352,216.25 - Grant and Other Funds

Background:

Sole Bid Received September 21, 2017 for S21-S26299 - Approve an award to Qiagen, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$352,216.25 for molecular identification test kits for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Qiagen, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$352,216.25** for molecular identification test kits for the Houston Health Department (HHD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options.** This award consists of diagnostic assays and instrumentation essential to the Department's Bureau of Laboratory Services. These reagents allow the Bureau of Laboratory Services to test patient samples for tuberculosis, respiratory virus pathogens, enteric pathogens, and bioterrorism threat pathogens. Additionally, the HHD laboratory has expanded testing of enteric pathogens using next generation sequencing and expanded arbovirus testing to include Chikungunya and Zika viruses. These reagents are used for high complexity testing that occurs at the main laboratory located at 2250 Holcombe Blvd.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received.

- Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; the bidders stated that they either could not provide an equivalent product for consideration or that they were not an authorized distributor by Qiagen, Inc.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Qiagen, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$ 153,838.25	\$ 198,378.00	\$ 352,216.25

Amount of Funding:

- \$ **15,138.00** - Laboratory Services Fund (2008)
- \$ **98,738.25** - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
- \$ **14,018.00** - Federal Government (5000)
- \$ **224,322.00** - Federal/Local/State/Pass Fund (5030)
- \$ **352,216.25** - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
 Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735
 Porfirio Villarreal 832-393-6901

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
S26299 MWBE	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

S26299 - Molecular Identification Test Kits

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Sole Bid Received September 21, 2017 for S21-S26299 - Approve an award to Qiagen, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$352,216.25 for molecular identification test kits for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Qiagen, Inc.** on its sole bid in an amount not to exceed **\$352,216.25** for molecular identification test kits for the Houston Health Department (HHD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of diagnostic assays and instrumentation essential to the Department's Bureau of Laboratory Services. These reagents allow the Bureau of Laboratory Services to test patient samples for tuberculosis, respiratory virus pathogens, enteric pathogens, and bioterrorism threat pathogens. Additionally, the HHD laboratory has expanded testing of enteric pathogens using next generation sequencing and expanded arbovirus testing to include Chikungunya and Zika viruses. These reagents are used for high complexity testing that occurs at the main laboratory located at 2250 Holcombe Blvd.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received.

- Subsequent to receipt of the bid, the Strategic Procurement Division contacted potential bidders to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB; the bidders stated that they either could not provide an equivalent product for consideration or that they were not an authorized distributor by Qiagen, Inc.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Qiagen, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


 Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY18	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$ 153,838.25	\$ 198,378.00	\$ 352,216.25

Amount of Funding:

\$ 15,138.00 - Laboratory Services Fund (2008)
\$ 98,738.25 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
\$ 14,018.00 - Federal Government (5000)
\$224,322.00 - Federal/Local/State/Pass Fund (5030)
\$352,216.25 - Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735
Porfirio Villarreal 832-393-6901

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

S26299 MWBE

S26299 Bid Tab

S26299 Form A

S26299 Form B

S26299 Budget Form A

S26299 Cleared Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 05/10/2017 2. Requesting Department: Health Dept 3. Solicitation Number: S21-S23634

4. Solicitation Name: QuantIFERON TB Gold in Test Tube Products 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 382,182.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

These reagents allow the Bureau of Laboratory Services to test patient samples for tuberculosis, respiratory virus pathogens, enteric pathogens and bioterrorism threat pathogens

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes No B. Previous contract number: S21-S23634

C. Goal on last contract 0% D. Was goal met? Yes No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy

If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)

MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or

Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.

Other: Pursuant to Texas Local Gov't Code Chapter 252, Section 22(a)(7)(A)

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

Qiagen is the sole manufacturer, supplier & distributor of these reagents. The reagents will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the Houston Laboratory. Therefore, no portion of the contract is divisible.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes No

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes No F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

WB Matthews 05/10/2017
Requesting Department Initiator Date

Ngwenke Anoth 5/10/17
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
<u>Carl</u>	<u>5/11/17</u>	<u>Drop Shipment</u>	<u>W-704</u>
OBO Director Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 012 -Viroment USA, LLC - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

APPROVE payment to **VIROMENT USA, LLC** for Rental of Two Mobile Wastewater Clarifier Trailers to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$550,000.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund

Background:

SPD-MLK-09092017-001 - Approve payment to Viroment USA, LLC. to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers in an amount not to exceed \$550,000.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Viroment USA, LLC** for rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers in an amount not to exceed **\$550,000.00** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

Viroment USA, LLC provided rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers and water treatment services. The work was completed at West District and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plants.

The EPO covers provisions for treatment of flood waters with the intended purpose of avoiding any environmental health and safety hazards. Services included rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers with the intended purpose of providing treatment of total suspended solids and turbidity during the Hurricane Harvey event. Viroment USA, LLC was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. Year to date Viroment USA, LLC. project completion and invoiced cost is \$550,000.00. Viroment USA, LLC has a projected completion date of January 2018.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Director's Recommendation:

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$550,000.00

Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Brian Blum **Phone:** 832.395-2717
Martin King **Phone:** 832-393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#DR4332 PWE 012- Viroment USA, LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 012 -Viroment USA, LLC - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SPD-MLK-09092017-001 - Approve payment to Viroment USA, LLC. to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers in an amount not to exceed \$550,000.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to Viroment USA, LLC for rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers in an amount not to exceed \$550,000.00 to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

Viroment USA, LLC provided rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers and water treatment services. The work was completed at West District and Turkey Creek Wastewater Treatment Plants.

The EPO covers provisions for treatment of flood waters with the intended purpose of avoiding any environmental health and safety hazards. Services included rental of two mobile wastewater clarifier trailers with the intended purpose of providing treatment of total suspended solids and turbidity during the Hurricane Harvey event. Viroment USA, LLC was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to restore City facilities as soon as possible. Year to date Viroment USA, LLC. project completion and invoiced cost is \$550,000.00. Viroment USA, LLC has a projected completion date of January 2018.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$550,000.00

Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Brian Blum Phone: 832.395-2717
Martin King Phone: 832-393-8705



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 008 - Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE payment to **VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC** for Thickener Area Sink Hole Repair for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$286,828.00 - Disaster Recovery Fund

Background:

SPD-MLK-09072017-001 - Approve payment to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey for Thickener area sink hole repair for the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant in an amount not to exceed \$286,828.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC** for Thickener area sink hole repair for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant in an amount not to exceed **\$286,828.00** to address emergency disaster recovery activities because of Hurricane Harvey.

It was imperative that this sink hole be repaired, as to avoid causing an environmental health and safety hazard to both City of Houston personnel and contractors working at the plant. If flow to the thickener area increases, the sink hole could have potentially overflowed, spilling sewage resulting in Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) non-compliance.

The EPO covers provisions for repairing the sink hole at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. Services included rental of pumping equipment, fuel for daily pump use, and repair of the sinkhole caused by the Hurricane Harvey event. Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to remediate the sinkhole and restore the City facilities as soon as possible. Vortex Turnkey Solutions completed work on October 11, 2017.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHSF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunities for Houston Business and support job creation

(HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$286,828.00

Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Brian Blum **Phone:** 832.395.2717
Martin King **Phone:** 832-393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#DR4332 PWE 008 VORTEX

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

DR4332 PWE 008 - Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SPD-MLK-09072017-001 - Approve payment to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey for Thickener area sink hole repair for the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant in an amount not to exceed \$286,828.00 for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC** for Thickener area sink hole repair for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant in an amount not to exceed **\$286,828.00** to address emergency disaster recovery activities due to Hurricane Harvey.

It was imperative that this sink hole be repaired, as to avoid causing an environmental health and safety hazard to both City of Houston personnel and contractors working at the plant. If flow to the thickener area increases, the sink hole could have potentially overflowed, spilling sewage resulting in Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) non-compliance.

The EPO covers provisions for repairing the sink hole at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. Services included rental of pumping equipment, fuel for daily pump use, and repair of the sinkhole caused by the Hurricane Harvey event. Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC. was selected for best quality of service as the firm could provide immediate mobilization of licensed and qualified professionals to coordinate with City personnel to remediate the sinkhole and restore the City facilities as soon as possible. Vortex Turnkey Solutions completed work on October 11, 2017.

This recommendation was made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

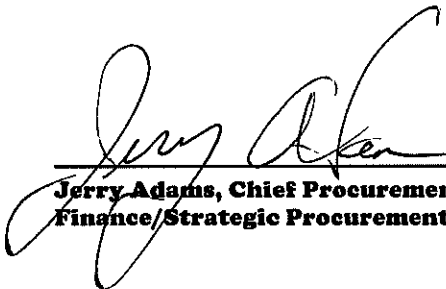
OBO approves the waiver of an M/WBE goal on this procurement because, as per Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance, a waiver is appropriate when a public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Disaster Recovery Note:

This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332 and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$286,828.00

Disaster Recovery Fund-CUS
Fund 8386

Contact Information:

Brian Blum Phone: 832.395.2717
Martin King Phone: 832-393-8705



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2017

HCD17-96 Vista on Gessner 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RESOLUTION expressing no objection to an application for non-competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for Acquisition and Rehabilitation of **VISTA ON GESSNER**, an Affordable Housing Community located near 6005-6526 South Gessner Road in the City of Houston, Texas - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Dalcor Affordable Housing I, LLC.

Dalcor Affordable Housing I, LLC, intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Vista on Gessner apartments, a 805-unit affordable housing community located at 6005-6525 South Gessner.

Sources		Uses	
Mortgage Revenue Bonds (TDHCA)	\$50,000,000	Site Acquisition Costs	\$51,553,936
Tax Credits (Berkshire)	31,047,245	Hard Costs	30,703,050
Deferred Developer Fee	10,350,345	Soft Costs	10,006,240
Net Operating Income	10,695,809	Developer Fee	12,330,173
Conventional Loan	2,500,000		
Total	\$104,593,399	Total	\$104,593,399

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located. HCDD recommends approval of this Resolution.

A Public Hearing on this Resolution was held on November 15, 2017. Certain comments were made by HCDD, City Council, and the public in attendance.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/29/2017

District F & J

Item Creation Date: 10/02/2017

Vista on Gessner 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Summary:

LEGAL ONLY TO ENTER CAPTION HERE

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of Dalcov Affordable Housing I, LLC.

Dalcov Affordable Housing I, LLC, intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of the Vista on Gessner apartments, an 805-unit affordable housing community located at 6005-6525 South Gessner.

Sources		Uses	
Mortgage Revenue Bonds (TDHCA)	\$50,000,000	Site Acquisition Costs	\$51,553,936
Tax Credits (Berkshire)	31,047,245	Hard Costs	30,703,050
Deferred Developer Fee	10,350,345	Soft Costs	10,006,240
Net Operating Income	10,695,809	Developer Fee	12,330,173
Conventional Loan	2,500,000		
Total	\$104,593,399	Total	\$104,593,399

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located. HCDD recommends approval of this Resolution.

A Public Hearing on this Resolution was held on November 15, 2017. Certain comments were made by HCDD, City Council, and the public in attendance.

Keith W. Bynum
Acting Deputy Director

On Behalf of:

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding

[Click here to enter amount](#)

[Click here to choose a Funding Source](#)

[Click here to enter amount](#)

[Click here to choose a Funding Source](#)

Prior Council Action:

[Click here to enter a date](#)

[Choose an item. Click here to enter number](#)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facility Bonds - Ratifying Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE confirming and approving the pricing certificates, terms, principal amounts and interest rates relating to the sale of the airport system special facilities revenue bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Technical Operations Center Project), Series 2017 (AMT) and the Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Airport Improvement Projects), Series 2017C (AMT); ratifying and confirming matters related thereto; and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve an ordinance authorizing certain authorized officers of the City to complete the sale of City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (UTOOC Project), Series 2017 (AMT) and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Airport Improvement Projects), Series 2017C (AMT); Ratifying Ordinance 2017-888 and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing certain authorized officers of the City to complete the sale of City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (UTOOC Project), Series 2017 (AMT) and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Airport Improvement Projects), Series 2017C (AMT) ("Special Facilities Bonds"); Ratifying Ordinance 2017-888 and making certain findings with respect thereto; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 15, 2017, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2017-888 (the "2017 Ordinance") authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of the City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (UTOOC Project, Series 2017 (AMT) and City of Houston, Texas, Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Airport Improvement Projects), Series 2017C (AMT) (the "Special Facilities Bonds") will finance approximately \$120 million for the construction of a technical operations center and related facilities and approximately \$60 million for improvements to an existing aircraft maintenance hangar facility, construction of an aircraft shops facility, expansion of an existing warehouse facility, and renovation of a maintenance parts storage facility, all by United Airlines at George Bush Intercontinental Airport.

The Special Facilities Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City, nor will they be a general obligation of the City. No holder of any Special Facilities Bond shall have the right to

demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation, and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Special Facilities Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Special Facilities Bonds. The Special Facility Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United Airlines under two separate special facility leases for each series of Bonds. The Special Facility Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 28, 2017.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2017-888, the Finance Working Group requests City Council to approve an Officers Pricing Certificate reflecting the final par amount, interest rates, redemption provisions and other terms of the Special Facilities Bonds. It is expected that the City will, in conjunction with the underwriters, execute the bond purchase agreement upon City Council approval of this item on Wednesday, November 29, 2017. If the ordinance is not approved, the bond purchase agreement will be rendered moot. Accordingly, this item is submitted as a "non-tag" item.

Recommendation:

The Finance Working Group recommends the approval of this item.

Prior Council Action:

11/15/2017 Ordinance No. 2017-888

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski
Charisse Mosely

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-3529



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2017

20TP9614a Abandonment and Sale of Water Line
Easements Gessner and I-10/SY16-007

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot by 10-foot fire hydrant easement, and three 10-foot by 10-foot water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A" Block 1, Energy Gateway Addition, George Bellows Survey, A-3, Houston, Texas; abandoning the easements to **LIPEX PROPERTIES, L.P.**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$235,193.00, and other consideration - **DISTRCT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Lipex Properties, L.P., (MetroNational Corporation [Jason Johnson, President], General Partner), the fee property owner, requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. The applicant constructed an office building and parking garage on the site. The property was being developed at the time of the appraisal.

Lipex Properties, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to, Lipex Properties, L.P.:

Parcel SY16-007A

9,653 square-foot water line easement: \$217,193.00 (R)
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 50%

Parcel SY16-007B

100 square-foot fire hydrant easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007C

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007D

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007E

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$235,193.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00.

Contact Information:

Darrin Ward
Acting Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3154

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed Coversheet
Aerial/Parcel Map

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/24/2017

20TP9614/Abandonment and Sale of Water Line Easements Gessner and I-10/SY16-007

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00. **Parcels SY16-007A through SY16-007E**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Lipex Properties, L.P., (MetroNational Corporation [Jason Johnson, President], General Partner), the fee property owner, requested the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3. The applicant plans to construct an office building over the subject easements.

Lipex Properties, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to, Lipex Properties, L.P.:

Parcel SY16-007A

9,653 square-foot water line easement: \$217,193.00 (R)
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 50%

Parcel SY16-007B

100 square-foot fire hydrant easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007C

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007D

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

Parcel SY16-007E

100 square-foot water meter easement: \$4,500.00
Valued at \$45.00 PSF x 100%

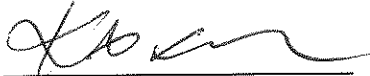
TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE: \$235,193.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide

prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot prescriptive water meter easements, all being out of Unrestricted Reserve "A", Block 1, of the Energy Gateway Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3, in exchange for a consideration of \$235,193.00.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130



Karun Sreerama, MBA, PhD, PE
Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

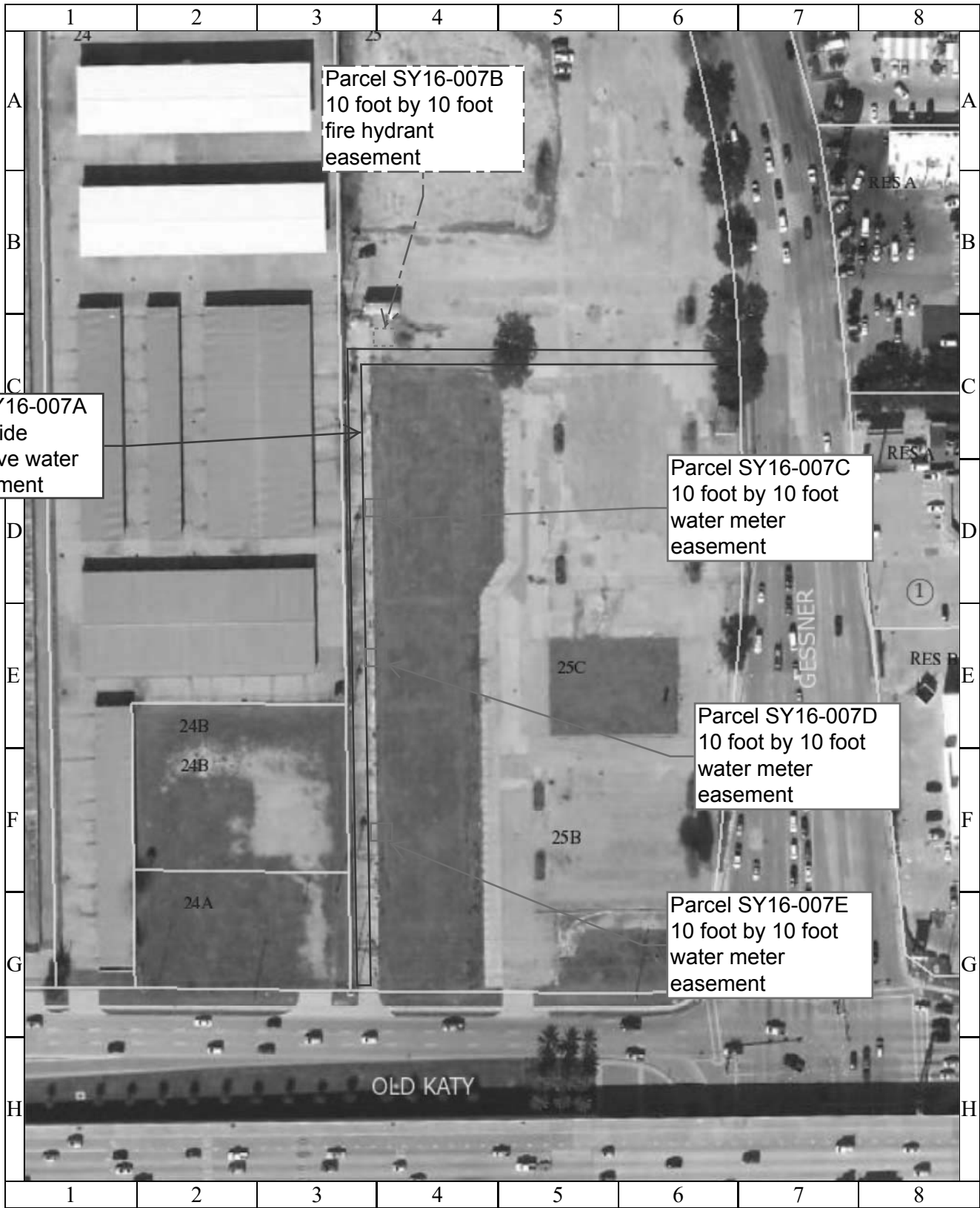
Description

Aerial/Parcel Map
Council District Map
Approved Surveys
Ordinance

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

PARCEL MAP - Abandonment and sale of: 1) a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement; 2) a 10 foot by 10 foot fire hydrant easement; and 3) three 10 foot by 10 foot water meter easements, located within Lots 24 and 25, Block 1, of the Frost and Settegast First Addition, out of the George Bellows Survey, A-3.



Parcel SY16-007A
10-foot-wide
prescriptive water
line easement

Parcel SY16-007B
10 foot by 10 foot
fire hydrant
easement

Parcel SY16-007C
10 foot by 10 foot
water meter
easement

Parcel SY16-007D
10 foot by 10 foot
water meter
easement

Parcel SY16-007E
10 foot by 10 foot
water meter
easement



1 inch = 42 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)



DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2017

25DW29-Anvil Lease Agreement

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving a lease agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, landlord, and **ANVIL INTERNATIONAL, LLC**, tenant, for aggregate properties comprising of approximately 21,864 sq. ft. of real property located beneath the Navigation Boulevard overpass at 6618 Navigation Boulevard, Houston, Harris County, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement for Parking with Anvil International, LLC, (Tenant), previously known as J.B. Smith Mfg. Co., LLC, for 21,864 square feet of vacant land located beneath the Navigation Blvd. overpass, between the east side of the railroad tracks and west of Terminal Street. Anvil has utilized the property for parking by its employees and visitors since 1982, but the lease expired July 31, 2017.

The proposed Parking Lease provides for an initial term of five years, with three five-year renewal options. The annual market rental rate for the first year is \$8,063.87 with 3% annual escalations thereafter, as described below. In the event the market rate exceeds the 3% escalation rate by more than 1%, the annual rental payment shall be the market rate.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Annual Payment</u>
1	\$8,063.87
2	\$8,305.79
3	\$8,554.96
4	\$8,811.61
5	\$9,075.96

The effective date of the Lease Agreement shall be the first day of the following month of the date of countersignature by the City Controller.

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby,

Phone: (832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA Blue
Area Map


Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement (Parking) with Anvil International, LLC, at 6618 Navigation Blvd., Houston, Texas.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
--	--	-----------------------	--------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
---	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  10.30.17	Council District affected: 1
---	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: (832) 393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement (Parking) between the City of Houston (Landlord) and Anvil International, LLC, (Tenant), for parking at 6618 Navigation Blvd., Houston, Texas.

Amount and Source of Funding: Revenue	Finance Budget: N/A
--	----------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement for Parking with Anvil International, LLC, (Tenant), previously known as J.B. Smith Mfg. Co., LLC, for 21,864 square feet of vacant land located beneath the Navigation Blvd. overpass, between the east side of the railroad tracks and west of Terminal Street. Anvil has utilized the property for parking by its employees and visitors since 1982, but the lease expired July 31, 2017.

The proposed Parking Lease provides for an initial term of five years, with three five-year renewal options. The annual market rental rate for the first year is \$8,063.87 with 3% annual escalations thereafter, as described below. In the event the market rate exceeds the 3% escalation rate by more than 1%, the annual rental payment shall be the market rate.

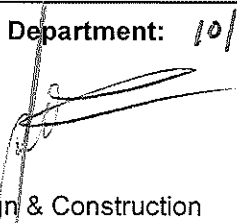
Year	Annual Payment
1	\$8,063.87
2	\$8,305.79
3	\$8,554.96
4	\$8,811.61
5	\$9,075.96

The effective date of the Lease Agreement shall be the first day of the following month of the date of countersignature by the City Controller.

CJM:JLN:RAV:DAW:daw
xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, and Jacquelyn L. Nisby

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 DW 29

General Services Department: 10/26/17 Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction 		
---	--	--

CENTERPOINT ENERGY NAVIGATION
133-074

LEASED PREMISES

LEASED PREMISES

NORTH 67TH STREET

NAVIGATION COURT
133-3251

NAVIGATION BOULEVARD

GUGU PLAZA
132-008

5557D5

5556B1





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2017

25CF41 ILA-Lease for HPD 100 Glenborough

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the **NORTH HOUSTON DISTRICT** for payment of rent for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the North Houston District (NHD), previously known as the Greater Greenspoint Management District, for payment of rent for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive for the Houston Police Department's (HPD) newly formed police patrol station known as the North Belt Division. NHD desires to fund the lease space for HPD's North Belt Division because the police presence in the community promotes the safety and general welfare of residents, employers, employees, and consumers in the District and the public.

The Lease Agreement, incorporated by reference as Exhibit A, between AMG The Oaks Apartments, LLC (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) provides for the lease of approximately 15,004 square feet of fully furnished office space on the entire third floor at 100 Glenborough Drive and 116 reserved parking spaces, at a monthly rental of \$16,000.00. The lease term is for three years with two one-year renewal options. The projected commencement date is December 1, 2017. The City may terminate the lease for any reason or for no reason by providing 90 days' written notice. Should NHD fail to fund the Lease Agreement at any time, the Lease Agreement shall immediately terminate upon written notice, from the City to NHD, that the Interlocal Agreement has terminated.

HPD will remain in the leased facility until the construction of the new Greenspoint Police Station on Gears Road, which is earmarked in the City's Capital Improvement Plan in FY2021.

This is a full-service lease with no escalations or pass through expenses.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023





ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA 11-9-17

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and the North Houston District for the payment of rent for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	Origination Date		Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  10/27/17	Council Districts affected: B		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the North Houston District for the payment of monthly full service gross rent for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No City funding required.		Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the North Houston District (NHD), previously known as the Greater Greenspoint Management District, for payment of rent for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive for the Houston Police Department's (HPD) newly formed police patrol station known as the North Belt Division. NHD desires to fund the lease space for HPD's North Belt Division because the police presence in the community promotes the safety and general welfare of residents, employers, employees, and consumers in the District and the public.			
The Lease Agreement, incorporated by reference as Exhibit A, between AMG The Oaks Apartments, LLC (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) provides for the lease of approximately 15,004 square feet of fully furnished office space on the entire third floor at 100 Glenborough Drive and 116 reserved parking spaces, at a monthly rental of \$16,000.00. The lease term is for three years with two one-year renewal options. The projected commencement date is December 1, 2017. The City may terminate the lease for any reason or for no reason by providing 90 days' written notice. Should NHD fail to fund the Lease Agreement at any time, the Lease Agreement shall immediately terminate upon written notice, from the City to NHD, that the Interlocal Agreement has terminated.			
HPD will remain in the leased facility until the construction of the new Greenspoint Police Station on Gears Road, which is earmarked in the City's Capital Improvement Plan in FY2021.			
This is a full-service lease with no escalations or pass through expenses.			
CJM:JLN:RAV:CF:cf xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 CF 41	
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction			Houston Police Department:  Art Acevedo Chief of Police



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 11/15/2017

25CF44 Lease for HPD 100 Glenborough

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **AMG THE OAKS APARTMENTS, LLC**, as landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, as tenant, for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 14 above

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive for the Houston Police Department's (HPD) newly formed police patrol station known as the North Belt Division.

Via an Interlocal Agreement, the North Houston District (NHD), previously known as the Greater Greenspoint Management District, desires to fund the lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive for HPD's North Belt Division because the police presence in the community promotes the safety and general welfare of residents, employers, employees, and consumers in the District and the public.

The Lease Agreement between AMG The Oaks Apartments, LLC (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) provides for the lease of approximately 15,004 square feet of fully furnished office space on the entire third floor at 100 Glenborough Drive and 116 reserved parking spaces, at a monthly rental of \$16,000.00. The lease term is for three years with two one-year renewal options. The projected commencement date is December 1, 2017. The City may terminate the lease for any reason or for no reason by providing 90 days' written notice. Should NHD fail to fund the Lease Agreement at any time, the Lease Agreement shall immediately terminate upon written notice, from the City to NHD, that the Interlocal Agreement has terminated.

HPD will remain in the leased facility until the construction of the new Greenspoint Police Station on Gears Road, which is earmarked in the City's Capital Improvement Plan in FY2021.

This is a full-service lease with no escalations or pass through expenses.

CJM:JLN:RAV:CF:cf

xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Larry Jaskolka

Amount of Funding:

NA

Contact Information:

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023





ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Lease Agreement between City of Houston and AMG The Oaks Apartments, LLC for lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  11-15-17		Council Districts affected: B	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between AMG The Oaks Apartments, LLC (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) for the lease space at 100 Glenborough Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas for the Houston Police Department.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No City funding required.		Finance Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with AMG The Oaks Apartments, LLC (Landlord) for approximately 15,004 square feet on the third floor at 100 Glenborough Drive for the newly formed North Belt Division of the Houston Police Department (HPD).</p> <p>The Lease Agreement provides for the lease of approximately 15,004 square feet of fully furnished office space and 116 reserved parking spaces, at a monthly rental of \$16,000.00. The Lease Agreement is funded through an Interlocal Agreement with the North Houston District (NHD), previously known as the Greater Greenspoint Management District, which will be considered in a separate City Council action.</p> <p>The lease term is for three years with two one-year renewal options. The projected lease commencement date is December 1, 2017. The City may terminate the Lease Agreement for any reason or for no reason by providing 90 days' written notice. Should the Interlocal Agreement terminate, the Lease will automatically terminate and the monthly rental will no longer be made.</p> <p>HPD will remain in the leased facility until the construction of the new Greenspoint Police Station on Gears Road, which is earmarked in the City's Capital Improvement Plan in FY2021.</p> <p>This is a full-service lease with no escalations or pass through expenses.</p>			
CJM:JLN:RAV:CF:cf xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Larry Jaskolka			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25 CF 44	
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction		Houston Police Department:  Art Acevedo Chief of Police	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2017

HFD-FY18 Capital Equip Acquis for \$2,187,000

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,187,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department;

Background:

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$2,187,000.00 from the FY 2018 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,187,000.00 from the FY 2018 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purpose of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2018 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or issue a purchase order for purchases under \$50,000.00

Rescue Boat Motors: Need to replace two rescue boat motors that lock in the upright position causing loss of control of the boat. The newer motors do not have this malfunction.

Hydraulic Stretchers (includes all accessories and XPS option): These innovative battery powered stretchers raise and lower patients using a touch button system which dramatically reduces strenuous lifting and reduces the risk of back injury.

Stair Chairs: This new EZ Glide w/track Stair chair glides patient loads up to 500 lb. down stairs without carrying or lifting. Its one-inch track-to-ground clearance and front swivel wheels provide superior maneuverability over carpet and confined spaces such as stair landings.

Stretcher Power Load System w/installation: The Power Load cot fastener system lifts and lowers the cot into and out of the ambulance, spinal loads and reduce the risk of paramedic cumulative trauma injuries.

Body Armor-Galls SE LVL IIIA: Ballistic protection worn to protect Houston Arson Bureau investigators while apprehending suspects of arson.

Helmet-Bul-USRX Search and Rescue Goggles: Head, neck, and eye protection worn by Arson investigators when processing a structural fire scene.

Full Mask Respirator: Respiratory protection against airborne contaminants or hazardous waste worn while processing a fire scene.

Respirator Cartridge: Replacement cartridge/filter for the full mask respirator.

5-inch hose and Adapters: Water supply hose used for firefighting to be equipped on 10 reserve pumpers.

SCBA Compressors: System used to provide breathing air while firefighting for Fire Station#11 and #64 replacements.

Bunker Gear: HFD replaces a portion of its bunker gear each year due to mandatory retirement from age, excessive wear or damage of gear. This request is to replace 900 pairs of bunker gear pants at \$707.00 each and 900 Bunker Gear Coats at \$1,070.78.

Equipment	WBS Element #	FY2018 Estimated Cost		
		\$/Unit	Qty	Amount
Rescue Boat Motors	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 5,753.00	2	\$ 11,506.00
Hydraulic Stretchers	C-000207-FY18-5-01	\$ 17,004.00	12	\$ 204,048.00
Stair Chairs	C-000207-FY18-5-01	\$ 2,800.00	10	\$ 28,000.00
Stretcher Power Load System w/installation	C-000207-FY18-5-01	\$ 25,000.00	4	\$ 100,000.00
Body Armor-Galls SE LVL IIIA	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 490.00	23	\$ 11,270.00
Helmet-Bul-USRX Search and Rescue Goggles	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 175.00	70	\$ 12,250.00
Full Mask Respirator	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 127.00	70	\$ 8,890.00
Respirator Cartridge	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 30.00	140	\$ 4,200.00
5-inch hose and Adapters	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 7,683.60	10	\$ 76,836.00
SCBA Compressors	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 65,000.00	2	\$ 130,000.00
Bunker Gear Ensemble	C-000007-FY18-5-01	\$ 1,777.78	900	\$ 1,600,000.00
				\$ 2,187,000.00

Fiscal Note:

Funding is included in the FY18 adopted CIP. There is no increase to the operating budget.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,187,000.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$2,187,000.00 from the FY2018 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
---	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

From (Department or other point of origin): Samuel Peña Fire Chief Fire Department	Origination Date	Agenda Date
--	-------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District(s) Affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$2,187,000.00 from the FY 2018 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Amount: \$2,187,000.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)	Finance Budget
--	----------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$2,187,000.00 from the FY 2018 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purpose of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2018 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or issue a purchase order for purchases under \$50,000.00

Rescue Boat Motors: Need to replace two rescue boat motors that lock in the upright position causing loss of control of the boat. The newer motors do not have this malfunction.

Hydraulic Stretchers (includes all accessories and XPS option): These innovative battery powered stretchers raise and lower patients using a touch button system which dramatically reduces strenuous lifting and reduces the risk of back injury.

Stair Chairs: This new EZ Glide w/track Stair chair glides patient loads up to 500 lb. down stairs without carrying or lifting. Its one-inch track-to-ground clearance and front swivel wheels provide superior maneuverability over carpet and confined spaces such as stair landings.

Stretcher Power Load System w/installation: The Power Load cot fastener system lifts and lowers the cot into and out of the ambulance, spinal loads and reduce the risk of paramedic cumulative trauma injuries.

Body Armor-Galls SE LVL IIIA: Ballistic protection worn to protect Houston Arson Bureau investigators while apprehending suspects of arson.

Helmet-Bul-USRX Search and Rescue Goggles: Head, neck, and eye protection worn by Arson investigators when processing a structural fire scene.

Full Mask Respirator: Respiratory protection against airborne contaminants or hazardous waste worn while processing a fire scene.

Respirator Cartridge: Replacement cartridge/filter for the full mask respirator.

5-inch hose and Adapters: Water supply hose used for firefighting to be equipped on 10 reserve pumpers.

SCBA Compressors: System used to provide breathing air while firefighting for Fire Station#11 and #64 replacements.

Bunker Gear: HFD replaces a portion of its bunker gear each year due to mandatory retirement from age, excessive wear or damage of gear. This request is to replace 900 pairs of bunker gear pants at \$707.00 each and 900 Bunker Gear Coats at \$1,070.78.

Equipment	WBS Element #	FY2018 Estimated Cost		
		\$/Unit	Qty	Amount
Rescue Boat Motors	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 5,753.00	2	\$ 11,506.00
Hydraulic Stretchers	C-000207-FY18-5-01	\$ 17,004.00	12	\$ 204,048.00
Stair Chairs	C-000207-FY18-5-01	\$ 2,800.00	10	\$ 28,000.00
Stretcher Power Load System w/installation	C-000207-FY18-5-01	\$ 25,000.00	4	\$ 100,000.00
Body Armor-Galls SE LVL IIIA	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 490.00	23	\$ 11,270.00
Helmet-Bul-USRX Search and Rescue Goggles	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 175.00	70	\$ 12,250.00
Full Mask Respirator	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 127.00	70	\$ 8,890.00
Respirator Cartridge	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 30.00	140	\$ 4,200.00
5-inch hose and Adapters	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 7,683.60	10	\$ 76,836.00
SCBA Compressors	C-000199-FY18-5-01	\$ 65,000.00	2	\$ 130,000.00
Bunker Gear Ensemble	C-000007-FY18-5-01	\$ 1,777.78	900	\$ 1,600,000.00
				\$ 2,187,000.00

Fiscal Note:

Funding is included in the FY18 adopted CIP. There is no increase to the operating budget.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

MYR - TIRZ HISD Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,002,062.00 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES NUMBERS ONE (ST. GEORGES PLACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), AND THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, for payment of affordable housing costs, payments to Houston Independent School District, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating \$9,002,062 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District ("HISD") and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones ("TIRZ") pursuant to the City's interlocal agreements.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$9,002,062 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with HISD and the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of \$9,002,062 results from tax increment payments received in the City's Fiscal Year 2018 from HISD for transfer to the various TIRZs.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$212,562 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$7,502,380 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs, \$1,220,816 will be paid to the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and \$66,304 will be paid to the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:

<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-108, 2/22/17

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ HISD Appropriation

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017
District C, District G, District J
Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

MYR - TIRZ 16 Uptown FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN, G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the “Authority”) and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the “Zone”).

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is 107,622,287 which includes \$28,208,839 for required fund transfers and \$79,412,448 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP totals \$172,450,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of a multi modal transit terminal, development and implementation of a master plan for Memorial Park and infrastructure upgrades.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$62,850,000 for capital expenditures and \$708,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY18 of \$5,272,994 to pay for the

incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$250,000 for supplemental debt service payments.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budgets and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget

CC:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Ronald Lewis, City Attorney

Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0700, 9/14/16

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 16 Uptown FY18

Type

Signed Cover sheet


TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA#

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
---	-----------------------	----------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	Origination Date:	Agenda Date:
---	--------------------------	---------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: C, G, J
---	--

For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ord. No. 2016-0700, 9/14/16
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is 107,622,287 which includes \$28,208,839 for required fund transfers and \$79,412,448 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP totals \$172,450,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of a multi modal transit terminal, development and implementation of a master plan for Memorial Park and infrastructure upgrades.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$62,850,000 for capital expenditures and \$343,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY18 of \$5,272,994 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$250,000 for supplemental debt service payments.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budgets and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2017

MYR - TIRZ 17 Memorial City FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2021 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the “Zone”).

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$21,298,232 which includes \$3,086,573 for required fund transfers and \$18,211,659 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$121,097,100 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, drainage and detention projects.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$12,042,100 for capital expenditures and \$134,290 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments.

Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY18 of \$2,256,619 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0645, 8/31/16

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 17 Memorial City FY18

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

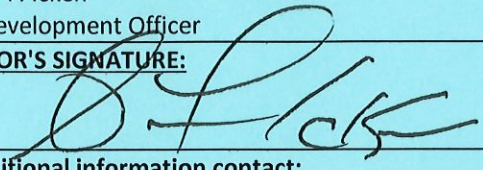
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
A, G

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Ord. No. 2016-0645, 8/31/16

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2021 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund
[] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$21,298,232 which includes \$3,086,573 for required fund transfers and \$18,211,659 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$121,097,100 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, drainage and detention projects.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$12,042,100 for capital expenditures and \$134,290 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY18 of \$2,256,619 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District F, District J

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2017

MYR - TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - LE and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY18 - FY22 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$14,884,500 which includes \$4,003,063 for required fund transfers and \$10,881,437 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$37,782,140 and includes provisions for street reconstruction, drainage and detention improvements; redevelopment of Sharpstown Mall, Sharpstown Park and the Lee LeClear Tennis Center.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$7,702,660 for capital expenditures and \$138,600 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments.

Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY17 of \$3,561,587 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18-FY22 CIP

cc Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0647, 09/06/2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY18

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2017

HAS - Avigation Easements/Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance for North Hollow Residential Noise Mitigation Program, Project 676, IAH

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Airport System FAA Grant Fund and \$50,000.00 out of Airport System Improvement Fund authorizing the purchase of avigation easements or sales assurance/transaction assistance for a Noise Compatibility Program in the North Hollow Subdivision for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (Project No. 676) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance appropriating \$200,000.00 from the Airport System FAA Grant Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Airport System Improvement Fund and approving the purchase of Avigation Easements or Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance for homeowners that decline participation in the Sound Insulation alternative in connection with the North Hollow Residential Noise Mitigation Program on certain tracts of land in the vicinity of George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston. Project No. 676 (CIP A-0587.03; WBS Nos. A-000587-0007-4-01-01 and A-000587-0008-4-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

After conducting an evaluation of the surrounding noise environment, the Houston Airport System (HAS) submitted the proposed *George Bush Intercontinental Airport Residential Sound Insulation Program* (IAH RSIP) to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The IAH RSIP identified significant changes in noise levels east of Runway 9/27 (primarily in the North Hollow Subdivision area) and recommended a noise mitigation program for residents within affected area. This impacted area is made up of approximately 183 single family homes and is located east of HWY 59. The estimated population in the impacted area is 550 persons based on current U.S. Census Bureau data. The FAA reviewed and approved the IAH RSIP, and the primary responsibility for implementation of the IAH RSIP resides with HAS.

City Council previously approved the implementation of Phase 1 of the residential noise mitigation program. It is now requested that City Council approve funding for the acquisition of Avigation Easements over certain residential dwellings and for Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance for homes within the North Hollow Subdivision that are exposed to increased noise levels adjacent to

the subject area. For this Phase, approximately 30 homes are eligible for Avigation Easement payments or Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance.

An Avigation Easement is a conveyance of airspace over another property for use by the airport. FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-17 Change 7 states that where it is determined that fee title is not necessary, an Avigation Easement may be used to secure airspace for airport and runway approach protection and for noise compatibility programs. HAS will pay \$5,000.00 per easement, which is an amount approved by the FAA for the Sound Insulation Program. The easements will be purchased from homeowners who elect not to participate in the noise mitigation program or who are not eligible for program benefits.

The Sales Assurance and Transaction Assistance options provide supplemental payments to homeowners to assist with the sale of their homes. Potential buyers must be apprised of the noise situation, the requirement to execute an avigation easement, and the opportunity to participate in the RSIP. The estimated payment to homeowners choosing the Sales Assurance or Transaction Assistance option is approximately \$8,500.

PROJECT COSTS:

\$250,000.00 total - Avigation Easements/Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance

FAA AIP GRANT PROGRAM:

This project is eligible for the FAA AID Discretionary Noise Grant (FAA Noise Grant 3-48-0111-100-13) whereby HAS will be responsible for 20% of the costs, which are fully recoverable from airline rates and charges, and the FAA will cover 80% of the costs.

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

Fiscal Note:

This item is considered to be a capital project. The project is for the acquisition of Avigation Easements or Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance over certain residential dwellings.

There is no impact to the FY18 Adopted Operating Budget for this item. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078 as an Operating Budget Item.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

\$ 200,000.00 HAS-Aprt FAA Grant Fund (8000)
\$ 50,000.00 HAS-Aprt Improvement Fund (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Bob Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2017

HAS - Avigation Easements/Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance for North Hollow Residential Noise Mitigation Program, Project 676, IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance appropriating \$200,000.00 from the Airport System FAA Grant Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Airport System Improvement Fund and approving the purchase of Avigation Easements or Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance for homeowners that decline participation in the Sound Insulation alternative in connection with the North Hollow Residential Noise Mitigation Program on certain tracts of land in the vicinity of George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston. Project No. 676 (CIP A-0587.03; WBS Nos. A-000587-0007-4-01-01 and A-000587-0008-4-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

After conducting an evaluation of the surrounding noise environment, the Houston Airport System (HAS) submitted the proposed *George Bush Intercontinental Airport Residential Sound Insulation Program* (IAH RSIP) to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The IAH RSIP identified significant changes in noise levels east of Runway 9/27 (primarily in the North Hollow Subdivision area) and recommended a noise mitigation program for residents within affected area. This impacted area is made up of approximately 183 single family homes and is located east of HWY 59. The estimated population in the impacted area is 550 persons based on current U.S. Census Bureau data. The FAA reviewed and approved the IAH RSIP, and the primary responsibility for implementation of the IAH RSIP resides with HAS.

City Council previously approved the implementation of Phase 1 of the residential noise mitigation program. It is now requested that City Council approve funding for the acquisition of Avigation Easements over certain residential dwellings and for Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance for homes within the North Hollow Subdivision that are exposed to increased noise levels adjacent to the subject area. For this Phase, approximately 30 homes are eligible for Avigation Easement payments or Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance.

An Avigation Easement is a conveyance of airspace over another property for use by the airport. FAA Advisory Circular 150/5100-17 Change 7 states that where it is determined that fee title is not necessary, an Avigation Easement may be used to secure airspace for airport and runway approach protection and for noise compatibility programs. HAS will pay \$5,000.00 per easement, which is an amount approved by the FAA for the Sound Insulation Program. The easements will be purchased from homeowners who elect not to participate in the noise mitigation program or who are not eligible for program benefits.

The Sales Assurance and Transaction Assistance options provide supplemental payments to homeowners to assist with the sale of their homes. Potential buyers must be apprised of the noise situation, the requirement to execute an avigation easement, and the opportunity to participate in the RSIP. The estimated payment to homeowners choosing the Sales Assurance or Transaction Assistance option is approximately \$8,500.

PROJECT COSTS:

\$250,000.00 total - Avigation Easements/Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance

FAA AIP GRANT PROGRAM:

This project is eligible for the FAA AID Discretionary Noise Grant (FAA Noise Grant 3-48-0111-100-13) whereby HAS will be responsible for 20% of the costs, which are fully recoverable from airline rates and charges, and the FAA will cover 80% of the costs.

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A

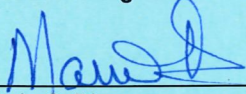
Fiscal Note:

This item is considered to be a capital project. The project is for the acquisition of Avigation Easements or Sales Assurance/Transaction Assistance over certain residential dwellings.

There is no impact to the FY18 Adopted Operating Budget for this item. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial

Policy Ord. 2014-10/8 as an Operating Budget Item.

Director's Signature:

MS/2/13


Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

\$ 200,000.00 HAS-Aprt FAA Grant Fund (8000)
\$ 50,000.00 HAS-Aprt Improvement Fund (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Bob Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Capital Form A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

20EPR03 Mitigation Credits

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$330,720.00 from the NEWPP Expansion – Swift Fund into the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$330,720.00 from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Wetland Mitigation Credits necessary for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project (“Project”); appropriating \$1,736,280.00 from the water authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the water authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund for the purchase of wetland mitigation credits necessary for the project; approving and authorizing a purchase and sale agreement for mitigation credits between the City of Houston, **GIN CITY RESTORATION, LLC** and **MITIGATION SOLUTIONS USA, LLC – DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Subject: Purchase of Mitigation Credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“Gin City”), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company (“Agent”) in order to obtain the US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit required for the Expansion of North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

Recommendation: An ordinance approving the agreement between Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“Gin City”), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company (“Agent”) and City of Houston; authorizing the payments for the purchase of mitigation credits and appropriate funds.

Specific Explanation: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on February 13, 2017.

The construction of the NEWPP 320 million gallons per day plant expansion will generate unavoidable impacts to certain jurisdictional streams and wetlands of the United States. As a part of the approval process for the project, the department of Public Works and Engineering is seeking certain approvals from various regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, a permit

from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (the "404 Permit"). It is anticipated that the 404 Permit will require the City to compensate for the project's adverse impacts by purchasing sufficient, suitable stream and wetland credits from an operator of a compensatory mitigation bank. A site survey was conducted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, a sub-consultant to Carollo Engineering, the Project Technical Consultant, to determine the extent of impact of this project to existing wetlands. Impacts were identified to several classifications of wetlands, all of which the City will be required to mitigate in accordance with the approved permit. This request addresses the proposed mitigation related impacts identified in the proposed mitigation plan necessitating the need to purchase approximately 31.8 FCUs mitigation credits from the Gin City Mitigation Bank. There are a limited number of Mitigation Bank Credits available and they are offered on a first come, first served basis. This purchase is necessary to meet the requirements of the final 404 permit to be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Failure to obtain required mitigation bank credits could jeopardize the permitting process and delay the completion of the NEWPP Expansion. A final decision by the US Army Corps of Engineers on 404 permit application is expected by December 2017, and thus city intends to purchase these credits in accordance with the agreement requested for approval.

These credits are being purchased in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers Permit application for impacts made at the Northeast Water Purification Plant and this is the only location approved by the US army Corps of Engineers by our permit for mitigation of these impacts. The Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands and Stream Bank Mitigation Bank Credits is enclosed.

This will be the third of a series of mitigation credit purchases. Additional appropriations may be made if needed, once the US Army Corps of Engineers makes a decision and we receive more negotiated mitigation credit purchase from the other mitigation banks.

The total cost to purchase wetland mitigation credits is \$2,067,000.00 and to be appropriated as follows:

- The City of Houston contributes \$330,720.00
- Water Authorities contribute \$1,736,280.00

Previous History:

On May 31, 2017, City Council approved the purchase stream mitigation credits from Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., under Ordinance No. 2017-392 appropriating \$599,850.00.

On September 13, 2017, City Council approved the purchase of wetland mitigation credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC and Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, under Ordinance No. 2017-693 appropriating \$4,036,500.00.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-392, May 31, 2017

Ordinance No. 2017-693, September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$2,067,000.00

\$330,720.00

Transfer from Fund 8434 - NEWPP Expansion - SWIFT into Fund 8506

PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund

Appropriate from Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$1,736,280.00

Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 - Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh

Phone: 713-725-9759

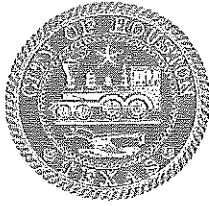
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

20EPR03 Mitigation Credits

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Purchase of Mitigation Credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Gin City"), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company ("Agent") in order to obtain the US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit required for the Expansion of North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP); WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

Recommendation: An ordinance approving the agreement between Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Gin City"), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company ("Agent") and City of Houston; authorizing the payments for the purchase of mitigation credits and appropriate funds.

Specific Explanation: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on February 13, 2017.

The construction of the NEWPP 320 million gallons per day plant expansion will generate unavoidable impacts to certain jurisdictional streams and wetlands of the United States. As a part of the approval process for the project, the department of Public Works and Engineering is seeking certain approvals from various regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, a permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (the "404 Permit"). It is anticipated that the 404 Permit will require the City to compensate for the project's adverse impacts by purchasing sufficient, suitable stream and wetland credits from an operator of a compensatory mitigation bank. A site survey was conducted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, a sub-consultant to Carollo Engineering, the Project Technical Consultant, to determine the extent of impact of this project to existing wetlands. Impacts were identified to several classifications of wetlands, all of which the City will be required to mitigate in accordance with the approved permit. This request addresses the proposed mitigation related impacts identified in the proposed mitigation plan necessitating the need to purchase approximately 31.8 FCUs mitigation credits from the Gin City Mitigation Bank. There are a limited number of Mitigation Bank Credits available and they are offered on a first come, first served basis. This purchase is necessary to meet the requirements of the final 404 permit to be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Failure to obtain required mitigation bank credits could jeopardize the permitting process and delay the completion of the NEWPP Expansion. A final decision by the US Army Corps of Engineers on 404 permit application is expected by December 2017, and thus city intends to purchase these credits in accordance with the agreement requested for approval.

These credits are being purchased in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers Permit application for impacts made at the Northeast Water Purification Plant and this is the only location approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers by our permit for mitigation of these impacts. The Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands and Stream Bank Mitigation Bank Credits is enclosed.

This will be the third of a series of mitigation credit purchases. Additional appropriations may be made if needed, once the US Army Corps of Engineers makes a decision and we receive more negotiated mitigation credit purchase from the other mitigation banks.

The total cost to purchase wetland mitigation credits is \$2,067,000.00 and to be appropriated as follows:

- The City of Houston contributes \$330,720.00
- Water Authorities contribute \$1,736,280.00

Previous History:

On May 31, 2017, City Council approved the purchase stream mitigation credits from Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., under Ordinance No. 2017-392 appropriating \$599,850.00.

On September 13, 2017, City Council approved the purchase of wetland mitigation credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC and Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, under Ordinance No. 2017-693 appropriating \$4,036,500.00.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-392, May 31, 2017
Ordinance No. 2017-693, September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$2,067,000.00.
\$330,720.00 transfer from Fund 8434 - NEWPP Expansion - SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.
\$1,736,280.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 - Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Funding Request Form	Backup Material
Mitigation Form A	Backup Material
Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands	Backup Material
Purchase Agreement	Backup Material
TTI	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information
Mitigation Gin City RCA	Backup Material
Stream Mitigation RCA	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2017

20EPR04 Mitigation Credits

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$3,612.00 from the NEWPP Expansion – Swift Fund into the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$3,612.00 from the PWE - NEWPP construction fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Stream Mitigation Credits necessary for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project (“Project”); appropriating \$18,963.00 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib- NEWPP Fund for the purchase of Stream Mitigation Credits necessary for the project; approving and authorizing a purchase and sale agreement for Mitigation Credits between the City of Houston and **SPLENDORA, LLC – DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Subject: Purchase of additional 105 Mitigation Stream Credits from SPLENDORA, LLC, a limited liability company, in order to obtain the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 404 Permit required for the 320 million gallons per day expansion of North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion; WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

Recommendation: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving the agreement between SPLENDORA, LLC, a limited liability company, and City of Houston; authorizing the payments for the purchase of mitigation credits.

Specific Explanation: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on February 13, 2017.

The construction of the NEWPP 320 million gallons per day plant expansion will generate unavoidable impacts to certain jurisdictional streams and wetlands of the United States. As a part

of the approval process for the project, the department of Public Works and Engineering is seeking certain approvals from various regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, a permit from the USACE under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (the "404 Permit"). It is anticipated that the 404 Permit will require the City to compensate for the project's adverse impacts by purchasing sufficient, suitable stream and wetland credits from an operator of a compensatory mitigation bank. A site survey was conducted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, a sub-consultant to Carollo Engineering, the Project Technical Consultant, to determine the extent of impact of this project to existing wetlands. Impacts were identified to several classifications of wetlands, all of which the City will be required to mitigate in accordance with the approved permit.

This request addresses the proposed mitigation related impacts identified in the US Army Corps of Engineer's evaluation necessitating the need to purchase 105 additional stream credits from the Houston-Conroe Mitigation Bank. There are a limited number of Mitigation Bank Credits available, and they are offered on a first come, first served basis. This purchase is necessary to meet the requirements of the final 404 permit to be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Failure to obtain required mitigation bank credits could jeopardize the permitting process and delay the completion of the NEWPP Expansion. A final decision by the US Army Corps of Engineers on 404 permit application is expected by December 2017. These credits are being purchased in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers Permit application for impacts made at the Northeast Water Purification Plant, and this is the only location approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers, by our permit, for mitigation of these impacts. The Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands and Stream Bank Mitigation Bank Credits is enclosed.

This will be the fourth of a series of mitigation credit purchases. Once the US Army Corps of Engineers makes a decision to approve the 404 Permit, we may receive the option to purchase mitigation credits from the other mitigation banks and additional appropriations may be needed.

The total cost to purchase the stream mitigation credits is \$22,575.00 and to be appropriated as follows:

- The City of Houston will contribute \$3,612.00.
- The Water Authorities will contribute \$18,963.00.

PREVIOUS HISTORY:

-
On May 31, 2017, City Council approved the purchase of stream mitigation credits from Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., under Ordinance No. 2017-392 appropriating \$599,850.00.

On September 13, 2017, City Council approved the purchase of wetland mitigation credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC and Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC under Ordinance No. 2017-693 appropriating \$4,036,500.

-

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-392, May 31, 2017
Ordinance No. 2017-693, September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$22,575.00.

\$3,612.00 transfer from Fund 8434 - NEWPP Expansion - SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$18,963.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 - Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh
Phone: (713)725-9759

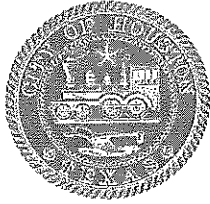
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2017

20EPR04 Mitigation Credits

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Purchase of additional 105 Mitigation Stream Credits from SPLENDORA, LLC, a limited liability company, in order to obtain the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 404 Permit required for the 320 million gallons per day expansion of North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion; WBS No. S-000065-0002-3.

Recommendation: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving the agreement between SPLENDORA, LLC, a limited liability company, and City of Houston; authorizing the payments for the purchase of mitigation credits.

Specific Explanation: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on February 13, 2017.

The construction of the NEWPP 320 million gallons per day plant expansion will generate unavoidable impacts to certain jurisdictional streams and wetlands of the United States. As a part of the approval process for the project, the department of Public Works and Engineering is seeking certain approvals from various regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, a permit from the USACE under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (the "404 Permit"). It is anticipated that the 404 Permit will require the City to compensate for the project's adverse impacts by purchasing sufficient, suitable stream and wetland credits from an operator of a compensatory mitigation bank. A site survey was conducted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, a sub-consultant to Carollo Engineering, the Project Technical Consultant, to determine the extent of impact of this project to existing wetlands. Impacts were identified to several classifications of wetlands, all of which the City will be required to mitigate in accordance with the approved permit.

This request addresses the proposed mitigation related impacts identified in the US Army Corps of Engineer's evaluation necessitating the need to purchase 105 additional stream credits from the Houston-Conroe Mitigation Bank. There are a limited number of Mitigation Bank Credits available, and they are offered on a first come, first served basis. This purchase is necessary to meet the requirements of the final 404 permit to be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Failure to obtain required mitigation bank credits could jeopardize the permitting process and delay the completion of the NEWPP Expansion. A final decision by the US Army Corps of Engineers on 404 permit application is expected by December 2017. These credits are being purchased in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers Permit application for impacts made at the Northeast Water Purification Plant, and this is the only location approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers, by our permit, for mitigation of these impacts. The Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands and Stream Bank Mitigation Bank Credits is enclosed.

This will be the fourth of a series of mitigation credit purchases. Once the US Army Corps of Engineers makes a decision to approve the 404 Permit, we may receive the option to purchase mitigation credits from the other mitigation banks and additional appropriations may be needed.

The total cost to purchase the stream mitigation credits is \$22,575.00 and to be appropriated as follows:

- The City of Houston will contribute \$3,612.00.
- The Water Authorities will contribute \$18,963.00.

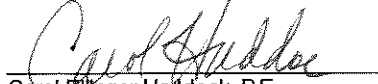
PREVIOUS HISTORY:

On May 31, 2017, City Council approved the purchase of stream mitigation credits from Forestar (USA) Real Estate Group Inc., under Ordinance No. 2017-392 appropriating \$599,850.00.

On September 13, 2017, City Council approved the purchase of wetland mitigation credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC and Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC under Ordinance No. 2017-693 appropriating \$4,036,500.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-392, May 31, 2017
Ordinance No. 2017-693, September 13, 2017

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$22,575.00.

\$3,612.00 transfer from Fund 8434 - NEWPP Expansion - SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$18,963.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 - Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh (713)725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Funding Request Form	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands	Backup Material
Purchase Agreement	Backup Material
TTI	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Mitigation Gin City RCA	Backup Material
Stream Mitigation RCA	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20DWO08A U.S. Geological Survey Joint Funding Agreement

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a joint funding agreement between the City of Houston and **UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**, a Texas Water Science Center, United States Department of the Interior for Water Resource Investigations

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approve an Ordinance for a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring .

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

That City Council adopt an ordinance for a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is requested that City Council approve a Joint Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Geological Survey Division of the United States Department of the Interior (USGS). This Agreement will provide for continuation of ongoing services for analysis and monitoring of the City's surface water supply, monitoring for the presence of naturally occurring contaminants in our groundwater wells and the monitoring and analysis of streams and bayous that are affected by our wastewater treatment plant discharges. Under the agreement, USGS will provide approximately 30% of the cost of the services provided to the City.

This is a 12-month agreement from July 01, 2017 to June 30, 2018. This agreement is shared between the Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operation Branches. Scientific work conducted for the Drinking Water Operations Branch includes source water and ground water monitoring for water quality and long term supply issues. This work is supplemented by Drinking Water Operations personnel collecting and analyzing samples for routine parameters, while the USGS laboratory analyzes for those parameters which cannot be analyzed in-house. They also provide expert technical analysis of sample data collected to assist operations.

The Wastewater Operations Branch utilizes the USGS to conduct wet and dry weather sampling at seven instream sites for fecal coliform, E. Coli, streptococci, pH, temperature, conductance,

dissolved oxygen, metals, discharge, and carbonaceous biological oxygen demand for permit compliance demonstration per agreement.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

- "Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078."

-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

October 5, 2016 - CO 2016 0759

-

Amount of Funding:

\$1,022,450.00
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Drew Molly, PE
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

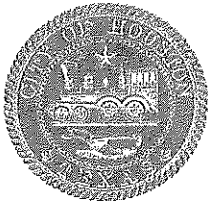
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

20DWO08A U.S. Geological Survey Joint Funding Agreement

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A JOINT FUNDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, A TEXAS WATER SCIENCE CENTER, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR FOR WATER RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT:

Approve an Ordinance for a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring .

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

That City Council adopt an ordinance for a Joint Funding Agreement with the United States Geological Survey for water resource investigation and monitoring.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is requested that City Council approve a Joint Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the Geological Survey Division of the United States Department of the Interior (USGS). This Agreement will provide for continuation of ongoing services for analysis and monitoring of the City's surface water supply, monitoring for the presence of naturally occurring contaminants in our groundwater wells and the monitoring and analysis of streams and bayous that are affected by our wastewater treatment plant discharges. Under the agreement, USGS will provide approximately 30% of the cost of the services provided to the City.

This is a 12-month agreement from July 01, 2017 to June 30, 2018. This agreement is shared between the Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operation Branches. Scientific work conducted for the Drinking Water Operations Branch includes source water and ground water monitoring for water quality and long term supply issues. This work is supplemented by Drinking Water Operations personnel collecting and analyzing samples for routine parameters, while the USGS laboratory analyzes for those parameters which cannot be analyzed in-house. They also provide expert technical analysis of sample data collected to assist operations.

The Wastewater Operations Branch utilizes the USGS to conduct wet and dry weather sampling at seven instream sites for fecal coliform, E. Coli, streptococci, pH, temperature, conductance, dissolved oxygen, metals, discharge, and carbonaceous biological oxygen demand for permit compliance demonstration per agreement.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

"Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078."

-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

October 5, 2016 - CO 2016 0759

-

Amount of Funding:

\$1,022,450.00 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund - Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Drew Molly, PE
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
SRO	Backup Material
ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA Funding Information	Financial Information
Previous Council Action	Other
USGS Joint Funding Agreement	Backup Material
Attachment A	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2017

LGL- Amend Ordinance to Increase Maximum Contract
Amount for Workers' Comp Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a second amendment to a contract between the City and **THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC (formerly known as Pappas & Suchma, P.C.)** for Professional Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program

Background:

Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City and Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) to extend the contract term to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City currently has a contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) ("Firm") to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). This contract expires on December 31, 2017. The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an amendment to the above contract to extend the contract term for an additional 6 months through June 30, 2018 and to increase the maximum contract amount to fund the additional term. This extension will permit the Legal Department and the Strategic Purchasing Department to finalize a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). The current contract contains a "termination for convenience" clause which will permit the City to terminate the contract early should the RFP process conclude before June 30, 2018.

Upon the conclusion of the RFP process, the item will be placed on the Council agenda to award the contract to the successful proposer.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ron Lewis
City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2011-1132; 12/14/2011
Ord. 2013-1164; 12/18/2013

Amount of Funding:

Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,560,000

Additional Allocation: \$176,000 (Workers' Compensation Fund #1011 Revolving Fund)

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,736,000

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora
Phone: 832-393-6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

Item Creation Date: 11/3/2017

LGL- Amend Ordinance to Increase Maximum Contract Amount for Workers' Comp Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2011-1132, AS AMENDED, TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE DEAN G. PAPPAS LAW FIRM PLLC (FORMERLY KNOWN AS PAPPAS & SUCHMA, P.C.), FOR PROFESSIONAL LEGAL SERVICES RELATING TO THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS PROGRAM; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2011-1132, as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount and approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the Contract between the City and Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) to extend the contract term to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City currently has a contract with Dean G. Pappas Law Firm, PLLC (formerly known as Pappas and Suchma, PC) ("Firm") to provide Legal Services relating to the City's Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). This contract expires on December 31, 2017. The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an amendment to the above contract to extend the contract term for an additional 6 months through June 30, 2018 and to increase the maximum contract amount to fund the additional term. This extension will permit the Legal Department and the Strategic Purchasing Department to finalize a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Legal Services relating to the Workers' Compensation Benefits Program ("Program"). The current contract contains a "termination for convenience" clause which will permit the City to terminate the contract early should the RFP process conclude before June 30, 2018.

Upon the conclusion of the RFP process, the item will be placed on the Council agenda to award the contract to the successful proposer.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Ron Lewis
City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2011-1132; 12/14/2011
Ord. 2013-1164; 12/18/2013

Amount of Funding:

Current Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,560,000

Additional Allocation: \$176,000 (Workers' Compensation Fund #1011 Revolving Fund)

New Maximum Contract Amount: \$1,736,000

Contact Information:

Randy Zamora - 832-393-6455

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

Ordinance 11.6.17
Prior Council Action: 2011-1132
Prior Council Action: 2013-1164

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 678 (2000
Block of Dryden Road, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2000 block of Dryden Road**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12, Block 7, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 79% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 26 property owners indicating that the SMLS B application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,500 square feet for the 2000 block of Dryden Road, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I
Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet
MLS 678 Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 678 (2000 Block of Dryden Road, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 12, Block 7, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 79% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 26 property owners indicating that the SMLSb application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,500 square feet for the 2000 block of Dryden Road, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh".

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I

Phone: 832-393-6638

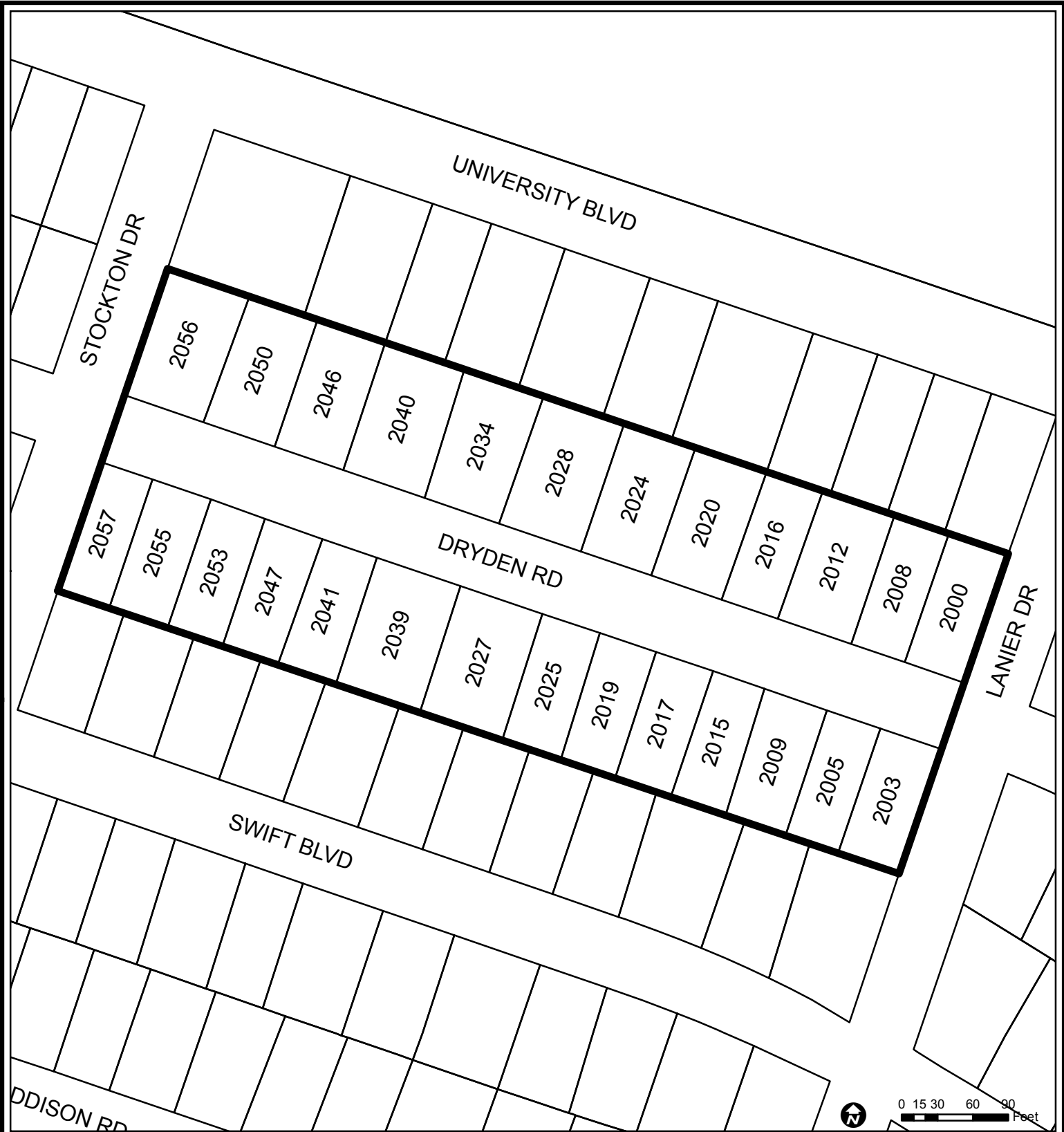
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


MLS 678 Boundary Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
2000 block of Dryden Road
North and south sides,
between Lanier and Stockton Drives
5,500 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: August 18, 2017
 Reference: MLS 678

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 668 (1900
Block of Lombardy Street, east side)

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the **1900 block of Lombardy Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 10, Block 18, of the Broadmoor Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 14 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 1900 block of Lombardy Street, east side.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I
Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed cover sheet
MLS 668 Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/20/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 668 (1900 Block of Lombardy Street, east side)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 10, Block 18, of the Broadmoor Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 14 property owners indicating that the SMLS B application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 1900 block of Lombardy Street, east side.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Walsh'.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I

Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MLS 668 Boundary Map

Type


Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
1900 block of Lombardy Street
East side, between Munger Street and Gulf Freeway
6,250 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: July 25, 2017
 Reference: MLS 668

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 657 (2200
Block of MacArthur Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2200 block of MacArthur Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 5, Block 11, of the Southgate Subdivision, Section 3, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 14 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,400 square feet for the 2200 block of MacArthur Street, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Christopher Andrews
Phone: (832) 393-6520

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed RCA Cover Sheet
MLS 657 Map

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 657 (2200 Block of MacArthur Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 5, Block 11, of the Southgate Subdivision, Section 3, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 14 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,400 square feet for the 2200 block of MacArthur Street, north and south sides.

M-9 #11
Margaret Wallace Brown for

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

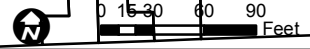
N/A

Contact Information:


Christopher Andrews (832) 393-6520

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MLS 657 Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
2200 block of MacArthur St.
North and south sides between Montclair Drive
and Bellgreen Drive
7,400 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 12, 2017
 Reference: MLS 657

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 236 (600
Block of Oxford Street, west side)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the west side of the **600 Block of Oxford Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas as a special minimum building line block pursuant to chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 4, Block 281, of the Houston Heights 70th Amendment Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 72% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 9 property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 15 feet for the 600 block of Oxford Street, west side.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I
Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet
MBL 236 Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 236 (600 Block of Oxford Street, west side)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 4, Block 281, of the Houston Heights 70th Amendment Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 72% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 9 property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 15 feet for the 600 block of Oxford Street, west side.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I
Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MBL 236 Boundary Map

Type


Backup Material



Special Minimum Building Line
600 block of Oxford Street
West side, between White Oak Drive and East 7th Street
15 Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: August 4, 2017
 Reference: MBL 236

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

 Special Minimum Building Line Boundary



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 670 (600 Block of Oxford Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **600 block of Oxford Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 4, Block 281, of the Houston Heights 70th Amendment Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 12 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 600 block of Oxford Street, east and west sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch, Planner I

Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

coversheet

MLS 670 Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 670 (600 Block of Oxford Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 4, Block 281, of the Houston Heights 70th Amendment Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 12 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 600 block of Oxford Street, east and west sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:


David Welch, Planner I
Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MLS 670 Boundary Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
600 block of Oxford Street
East side, between East 6 1/2 Street and the alley;
600 block of Oxford Street
West side, between White Oak Drive and East 7th Street
6,600 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: August 3, 2017
 Reference: MLS 670

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 659 (2100
Block of Southgate Boulevard, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2100 block of Southgate Boulevard**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Tracts 27 & 28A, Block 20, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 24 property owners indicating that the SMLS B application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,900 square feet for the 2100 block of Southgate Boulevard, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Christopher Andrews (832) 393-6520

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA Cover Sheet

MLS 659 Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 9/12/2017

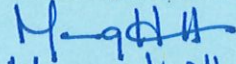
PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 659 (2100 Block of Southgate Boulevard,
north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Tracts 27 & 28A, Block 20, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to 24 property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,900 square feet for the 2100 block of Southgate Boulevard, north and south sides.


Margaret Wallace Brown for

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:


Christopher Andrews (832) 393-6520

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MLS 659 Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
2100 block of Southgate Blvd.
North and south sides between Montclair Drive
and Stockton Drive
6,900 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 12, 2017
 Reference: MLS 659

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District G

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 671 (12400
Block of Taylorcrest Road, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **12400 block of Taylorcrest Road**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - TRAVIS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3, Block 1, of the Long Meadows Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to four (4) property owners indicating that the SMLS B application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 20,145 square feet for the 12400 block of Taylorcrest Road, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla
Planner I
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Cover
MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District G
Item Creation Date: 9/15/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 671 (12400 Block of Taylorcrest Road, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3, Block 1, of the Long Meadows Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to four (4) property owners indicating that the SMLSb application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 20,145 square feet for the 12400 block of Taylorcrest Road, north and south sides.

Margaret Wallace Brown for

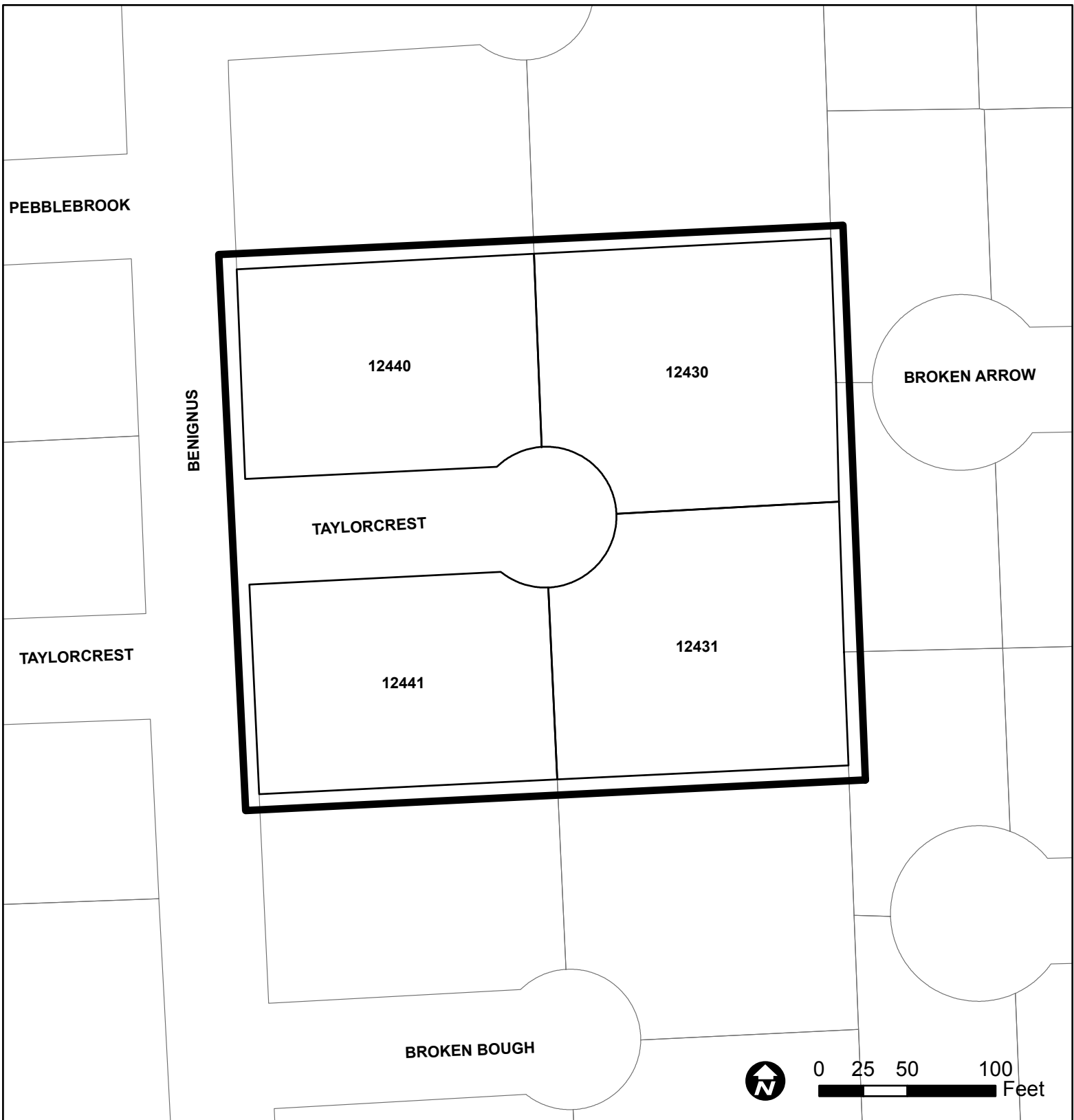
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla
Planner I
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MAP	Other



Special Minimum Lot Size
12400 block of Taylorcrest Road, north and south sides
between Benignus Road and end of Taylorcrest Road
20,145 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: August 8, 2017
Reference: MLS 671

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2017

20TD03 Agreement / ERGON Texas Pipeline Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$750,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing a pipeline crossing agreement between the City of Houston and **ERGON TEXAS PIPELINE INCORPORATED** for relocation of petroleum pipelines; providing maximum contract amount – **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Pipeline Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated for Relocation of Petroleum Pipelines. WBS No. N-000401-0001-7.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a pipeline crossing agreement between the City of Houston and Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston would like to construct neighborhood improvements that conflict with existing pipelines. The relocation of the existing petroleum pipeline will facilitate the placement of new pavement and sanitary sewer lines. The petroleum pipeline will be placed well below the proposed sanitary line to relocate conflicts associated with replacement and maintenance.

DESCRIPTION: Construction of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 468 project that conflicts with the existing petroleum pipelines owned by ERGON Texas Pipeline Incorporated. Lockgate Drive and Murr Way Drive cross the ERGON Right of Way and the proposed pavement is in conflict with the shallow pipelines. The current depth of cover for the ERGON pipelines is eighteen inches (18- inches), making it necessary to relocate the petroleum pipelines below the proposed pavement and sanitary improvements.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids 573H, M.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT: This agreement is between the City of Houston and Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated, and it entails the relocation and removal of a pipeline owned and operated by Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated as specified in the Agreement on a reimbursable basis, with a shall not exceed amount of \$750,000.00.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Pipeline Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and ERGON Texas Pipeline Incorporated and appropriate \$750,000.00 for the relocation of the pipeline.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, PE., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-000401-0001-7

Amount of Funding:

\$ 750,000.00

Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund No. 4042

(\$ 750,000.00 Supported by Ad Valorem Tax Fund)

Contact Information:

Joseph T Myers, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director

Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2017

20TD03 Agreement / ERGON Texas Pipeline Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pipeline Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated for Relocation of Petroleum Pipelines. WBS No. N-000401-0001-7.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a pipeline crossing agreement between the City of Houston and Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston would like to construct neighborhood improvements that conflict with existing pipelines. The relocation of the existing petroleum pipeline will facilitate the placement of new pavement and sanitary sewer lines. The petroleum pipeline will be placed well below the proposed sanitary line to relocate conflicts associated with replacement and maintenance.

DESCRIPTION: Construction of the Neighborhood Street Reconstruction (NSR) 468 project that conflicts with the existing petroleum pipelines owned by ERGON Texas Pipeline Incorporated. Lockgate Drive and Murr Way Drive cross the ERGON Right of Way and the proposed pavement is in conflict with the shallow pipelines. The current depth of cover for the ERGON pipelines is eighteen inches (18-inches), making it necessary to relocate the petroleum pipelines below the proposed pavement and sanitary improvements.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grids 573H, M.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT: This agreement is between the City of Houston and Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated, and it entails the relocation and removal of a pipeline owned and operated by Ergon Texas Pipeline Incorporated as specified in the Agreement on a reimbursable basis, with a shall not exceed amount of \$750,000.00.

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Pipeline Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and ERGON Texas Pipeline Incorporated and appropriate \$750,000.00 for the relocation of the pipeline.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-000401-0001-7

Amount of Funding:

\$ 750,000.00 from Fund No. 4042- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$ 750,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Contact Information:

Joseph T Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T23910-A4 - Fire and Security Alarm System Maintenance,
Inspection, Testing, and Monitoring Services -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2012-0691 to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing a first amendment to the agreement between the City of Houston and **KOETTER FIRE PROTECTION of HOUSTON L.L.C.** for Fire and Security System Maintenance Inspections, Testing and Monitoring Services for Various City Departments

Background:

S19-T23910-A4 – Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600011649 to extend the contract term from December 10, 2017 to March 31, 2018 and increase the maximum contract amount from \$9,635,096.00 to \$10,255,405.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Koetter Fire Protection of Houston, LLC for fire and security alarm system maintenance, inspections, testing and monitoring services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to extend the contract term from **December 10, 2017 to March 31, 2018** and increase the maximum contract amount from **\$9,635,096.00 to \$10,255,405.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Koetter Fire Protection of Houston, LLC** for fire and security alarm system maintenance, inspections, testing and monitoring services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on August 8, 2012, by ordinance No. 2012-0691, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$6,175,400.00 and was subsequently amended on October 14, 2015, by ordinance No. 2015-0974, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,175,400.00 to \$8,645,560.00. A second amending ordinance was approved on January 4, 2017, by ordinance 2017-0015 to authorize a change order; and a third amending ordinance was approved on March 22, 2017, by Ordinance 2017-0202 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,645,560.00 to \$9,635,096.00. The first amendment will extend the contract term through March 31, 2018 and increase the contract amount from \$9,635,096.00 to \$10,255,405.00. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other contract terms and conditions through March 31, 2018. The Strategic Procurement Division has started the procurement for a new contract with a Request for Proposal (RFP) and is

estimating that the new contract will be in effect by the end of March 2018.

The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for fire and security alarm system maintenance, inspections, testing and monitoring services for various departments due to a large number of system deficiencies, maintenance work and code violations. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to monitor, maintain and respond to activated security and fire alarms at facilities throughout the City. Additionally, the Contractor will be required to provide 24/7 monitoring of elevator telephones, as well as monitor low temperature alarms of walk-in coolers. The Contractor is also required to perform periodic testing, repair and certification of fire alarm systems.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 7% participation goal and Kotter Fire Protection of Houston, LLC is currently achieving 7.36% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY18	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$353,314.00	\$0.00	\$353,314.00
Houston Airport System	\$182,250.00	\$0.00	\$182,250.00
Public Works and Engineering	\$54,000.00	\$0.00	\$54,000.00
Parks and Recreation	\$26,200.00	\$0.00	\$26,200.00
Solid Waste Management Department	\$4,545.00	\$0.00	\$4,545.00
Total Amount	\$620,309.00	\$0.00	\$620,309.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-0691; Passed August 8, 2012
Ordinance 2015-0974; Passed October 14, 2015
Ordinance 2017-0015; Passed January 4, 2017
Ordinance 2017-0202; Passed March 22, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$366,814.00 – Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
\$182,250.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 52,000.00 – PWE Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 2,000.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)
\$ 17,245.00 – General Fund (1000)
\$620,309.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#T23910-A4-Koetter Fire Protection of
Houston, LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T23910-A4 - Fire and Security Alarm System Maintenance, Inspection, Testing, and Monitoring Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S19-T23910-A4 – Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to Contract No. 4600011649 to extend the contract term from December 10, 2017 to March 31, 2018 and increase the maximum contract amount from \$9,635,096.00 to \$10,255,405.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Koetter Fire Protection of Houston, LLC for fire and security alarm system maintenance, inspections, testing and monitoring services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to extend the contract term from December 10, 2017 to March 31, 2018 and increase the maximum contract amount from **\$9,635,096.00 to \$10,255,405.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Koetter Fire Protection of Houston, LLC** for fire and security alarm system maintenance, inspections, testing and monitoring services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on August 8, 2012, by ordinance No. 2012-0691, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount of \$6,175,400.00 and was subsequently amended on October 14, 2015, by ordinance No. 2015-0974, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$6,175,400.00 to \$8,645,560.00. A second amendment was approved on January 4, 2017, by ordinance 2017-0015 to authorize a change order; and a third amendment was approved on March 22, 2017, by Ordinance 2017-0202 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$8,645,560.00 to \$9,635,096.00. The fourth amendment will extend the contract term through March 31, 2018. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its five-year pricing and all other contract terms and conditions through March 31, 2018. The Strategic Procurement Division has started the procurement for a new contract with a Request for Proposal (RFP) and is estimating that the new contract will be in effect by the end of March 2018.

The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for fire and security alarm system maintenance, inspections, testing and monitoring services for various departments due to a large number of system deficiencies, maintenance work and code violations. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to monitor, maintain and respond to activated security and fire alarms at facilities throughout the City. Additionally, the Contractor will be required to provide 24/7 monitoring of elevator telephones, as well as monitor low temperature alarms of walk-in coolers. The Contractor is also required to perform periodic testing, repair and certification of fire alarm systems.

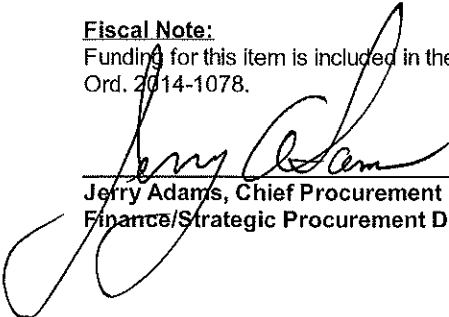
This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with a 7% participation goal and Kotter Fire Protection of Houston, LLC is currently achieving 7.36% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY18	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$353,314.00	\$0.00	\$353,314.00
Houston Airport System	\$182,250.00	\$0.00	\$182,250.00
Public Works and Engineering	\$54,000.00	\$0.00	\$54,000.00
Parks and Recreation	\$26,200.00	\$0.00	\$26,200.00
Solid Waste Management Department	\$4,545.00	\$0.00	\$4,545.00
Total Amount	\$620,309.00	\$0.00	\$620,309.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-0691; Passed August 8, 2012
 Ordinance 2015-0974; Passed October 14, 2015
 Ordinance 2017-0015; Passed January 4, 2017
 Ordinance 2017-0202; Passed March 22, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$366,814.00 – Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
 \$182,250.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
 \$52,000.00 – PWE Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$2,000.00 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)
 \$17,245.00 – General Fund (1000)
\$620,309.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
 Richard Morris/832-393-8736
 Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA T23910	Backup Material
Ordinance 2012-0691	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA 23910-A1	Backup Material
Ordinance 2015-0974	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA T23910-A2	Backup Material
Ordinance 2017-0015	Backup Material
RCA T23910-A3	Backup Material
Ordinance 2017-0202	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract 4600011649	Contract/Exhibit
RCA Budet Funding Documents	Financial Information
Affidavit	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Contractor Extension Acceptance	Backup Material
Notice to Proceed Letter	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2017

20AKH57 Addtn'l Approp / HDR Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$81,052.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **HDR ENGINEERS, INC** for Unserved Areas - Magnolia Point Subdivision, Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange's Camp Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main from Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate (Approved by Ordinance No. 2006-0154); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HDR Engineering, Inc. for Unserved Areas - Magnolia Point Subdivision, Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange's Camp Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main from Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate. WBS No. R-000801-0013-3

RECOMMENDATION (SUMMARY): Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with HDR Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer service to unserved areas within the City limit. This project is required to protect water quality of Lake Houston providing sewer service to the community.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design of sanitary sewer services to unserved areas of Magnolia Point Subdivision, Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange's Camp Lift Station and Force Main from Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate.

LOCATION: The project is in Key Map Grid(s) 298Z, 299W and 338D.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract was approved by the City Council on February 15, 2006 under Ordinance 2006-0154 and additional appropriation on May 9, 2012 under Ordinance 2012-0419. The scope of services under the original contract consists of Basic Services Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services. Consultant has completed the Preliminary Design Phase generating three construction packages, of which two remain under this contract. Package 3 has been awarded under a new contract.

This contract continued with two construction packages and the following are the status of these packages:

- Package 1 – design and development of Magnolia Point and Strange’s Camp lift stations with corresponding force mains and trunk lines. Status: Preliminary design, final design and Construction phases are complete.
- Package 2 – development of Plantation Hills Subdivision Internal Sanitary Sewer System and upgrade of the existing force main from Hidden Echo lift station to Huffman Eastgate. Status: Construction contract has been awarded on June 21, 2017. Construction services will be started upon acceptance of this additional appropriation.

Package 2 was put on hold as of 2014 in order to acquire the necessary agreements from customers that would be required to connect to the proposed line once in service. The project was restarted in late 2016. Due to this hold, additional funds were required to revisit (update and reconfirm drawings, specifications and permits) the project to complete Phase II final design, exhausting available limited funds. This additional appropriation is required for Package 2 Phase III - Construction Phase Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish Phase III Construction Phase Services. The amount of \$70,480.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The requested appropriation is \$81,052.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$70,480.00 for contract services and \$10,572.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$1,156,887.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,138,209.19 (98.39%) to date. Of this amount \$372,035.78 (32.69%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,227,367.00. The Consultant previously satisfied M/WBE goal established for this project:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment	Various Services	\$372,035.78	30.31%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment	Various Services	\$21,272.24	1.73%
	TOTAL	\$393,308.02	32.04%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000801-0013-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2006-0154, 02-15-2006
Ordinance 2012-0419, 05-09-2012

Amount of Funding:

\$81,052.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,204,969.00 from Fund No. 755 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction, and additional appropriation of \$70,636.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2017

20AKH57 Addn'l Approp / HDR Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and HDR Engineering, Inc. for Unserved Areas - Magnolia Point Subdivision, Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange's Camp Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main from Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate. WBS No. R-000801-0013-3

RECOMMENDATION (SUMMARY): Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with HDR Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's program to provide sanitary sewer service to unserved areas within the City limit. This project is required to protect water quality of Lake Houston providing sewer service to the community.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation and design of sanitary sewer services to unserved areas of Magnolia Point Subdivision, Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange's Camp Lift Station and Force Main from Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate.

LOCATION: The project is in Key Map Grid(s) 298Z, 299W and 338D.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original contract was approved by the City Council on February 15, 2006 under Ordinance 2006-0154 and additional appropriation on May 9, 2012 under Ordinance 2012-0419. The scope of services under the original contract consists of Basic Services Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services. Consultant has completed the Preliminary Design Phase generating three construction packages, of which two remain under this contract. Package 3 has been awarded under a new contract.

This contract continued with two construction packages and the following are the status of these packages:

- Package 1 – design and development of Magnolia Point and Strange's Camp lift stations with corresponding force mains and trunk lines. Status: Preliminary design, final design and Construction phases are complete.
- Package 2 – development of Plantation Hills Subdivision Internal Sanitary Sewer System and upgrade of the existing force main from Hidden Echo lift station to Huffman Eastgate. Status: Construction contract has been awarded on June 21, 2017. Construction services will be started upon acceptance of this additional appropriation.

Package 2 was put on hold as of 2014 in order to acquire the necessary agreements from customers that would be required to connect to the proposed line once in service. The project was restarted in late 2016. Due to this hold, additional funds were required to revisit (update and reconfirm drawings, specifications and permits) the project to complete Phase II final design, exhausting available limited funds. This additional appropriation is required for Package 2 Phase III - Construction Phase Services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish Phase III Construction Phase Services. The amount of \$70,480.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The requested appropriation is \$81,052.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$70,480.00 for contract services and \$10,572.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$1,156,887.00. The consultant has been paid \$1,138,209.19 (98.39%) to date. Of this amount \$372,035.78 (32.69%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,227,367.00. The Consultant previously satisfied M/WBE goal established for this project:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment	Various Services	\$372,035.78	30.31%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment	Various Services	<u>\$21,272.24</u>	<u>1.73%</u>
TOTAL		\$393,308.02	32.04%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000801-0013-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2006-0154, 02-15-2006
Ordinance 2012-0419, 05-09-2012

Amount of Funding:

\$81,052.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,204,969.00 from Fund No. 755 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction, and additional appropriation of \$70,636.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

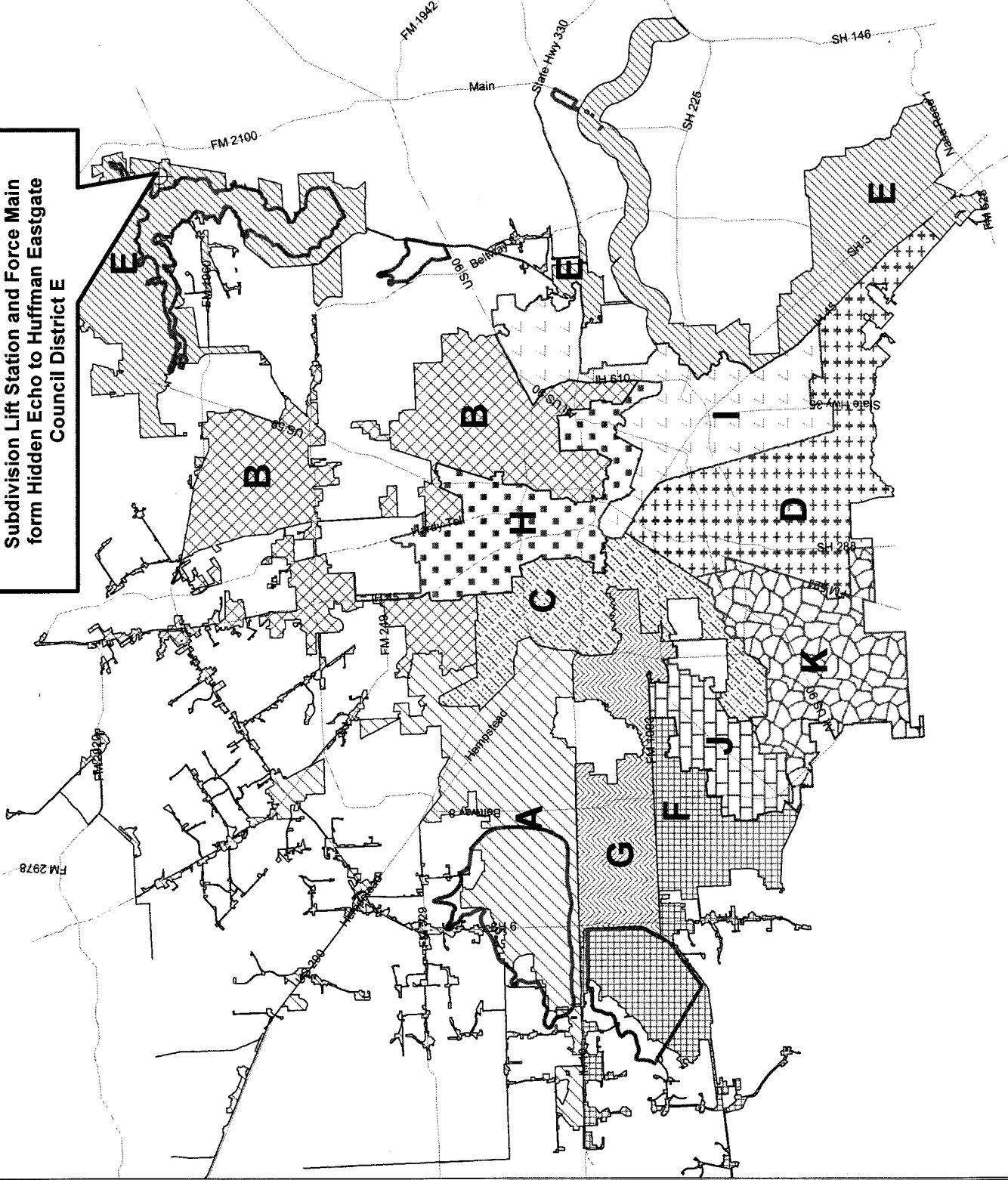
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO (MWBE Participation Schedule)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play 1-3	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information



Not To Scale

Key Map: 298-X, Y, Z,
299-W

**Unserved Areas – Magnolia Point Subdivision,
Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange Camp
Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main
form Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate
Council District E**



HDR
Texas P. E. Firm
Registration No. F-754
4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77081
(713) 622-9264



Unserved Areas – Magnolia Point Subdivision,
Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange Camp
Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main
form Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate
WBS NO. R-000801-0013-3

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP



Not To Scale

Key Map: 298-X, Y, Z
299-W



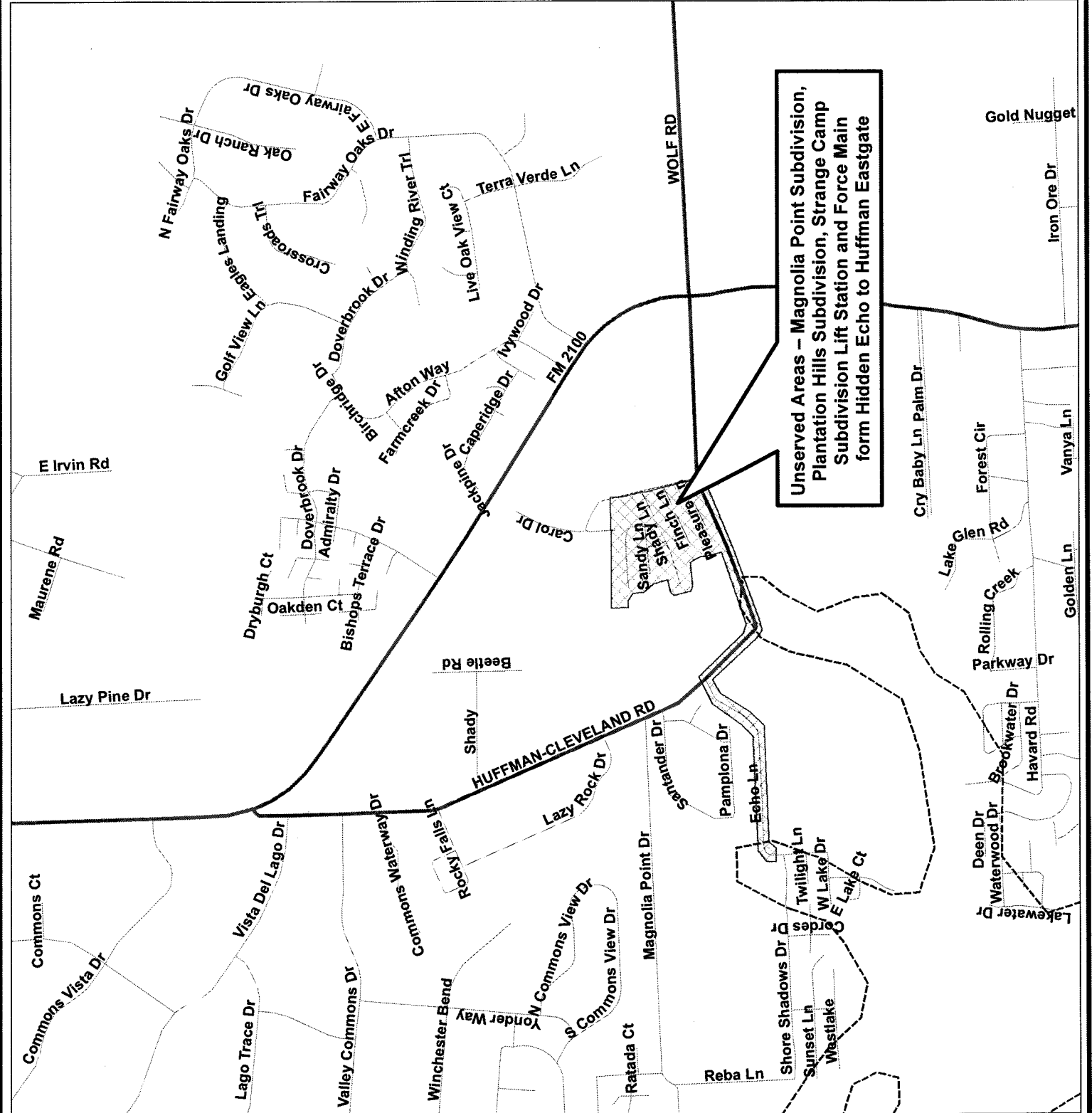
Texas P. E. Firm
Registration No. F-754
4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77061
(713) 622-9264



City of Houston

Unserved Areas - Magnolia Point Subdivision,
Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange Camp
Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main
form Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate
WBS NO. R-000801-0013-3

VICINITY MAP



Unserved Areas - Magnolia Point Subdivision,
Plantation Hills Subdivision, Strange Camp
Subdivision Lift Station and Force Main
form Hidden Echo to Huffman Eastgate



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2017

20CAH04 Addtn'l Approp / Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and
Linville, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$165,453.54 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **PIERCE, GOODWIN, ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC.** for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0643); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville, Inc. for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-410001-0001-3 & M-410001-0002-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). This program is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Woodshire area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by S. Braeswood Blvd. on the north and the west, IH-610 on the south, and Stella Link Rd. on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grid 532N.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the Original Contract on June 18, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0643. The scope of services under the Original Contract appropriation consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I – Preliminary Design. City Council approved an additional appropriation on June 3, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0500. Under this appropriation, the scope of services consisted of Basic and Additional Services as applicable for Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services

Services, as applicable, for Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. After the second appropriation, the project was split into two (2) Sub-projects.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Sub-project 1 - Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Sub-project 2 - Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$140,632.36. The Additional Services include public meetings, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, street lighting plans, pavement marking signing plans, independent sheet by sheet quantity take off, TDLR plan review and reproduction services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$2,000.00.

The total requested appropriation is \$165,453.54 to be appropriated as follows: \$142,632.36 for contract services and \$22,821.18 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,662,208.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,519,494.24 (91.41%) to date. Of this amount, \$389,223.94 (25.62%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,804,840.36. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$389,223.94	21.6%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$7,611.10	0.4%
1. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Drainage Analysis and Design Support	\$40,000.00	2.2%
2. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	<u>\$3,000.00</u>	<u>0.2%</u>
	TOTAL	\$439,835.04	24.4%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410001-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0643, dated 06-18-2014
Ordinance 2015-0500, dated 06-03-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$165,453.54 - Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$165,453.54 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$734,010.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$1,187,770.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2017

20CAH04 Addtn'l Approp / Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville, Inc. for Woodshire Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS Nos. M-410001-0001-3 & M-410001-0002-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander, and Linville, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). This program is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Woodshire area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by S. Braeswood Blvd. on the north and the west, IH-610 on the south, and Stella Link Rd. on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grid 532N.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the Original Contract on June 18, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0643. The scope of services under the Original Contract appropriation consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase I – Preliminary Design. City Council approved an additional appropriation on June 3, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0500. Under this appropriation, the scope of services consisted of Basic and Additional Services, as applicable, for Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. After the second appropriation, the project was split into two (2) Sub-projects.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Sub-project 1 - Phase III – Construction Phase Services and Sub-project 2 - Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$140,632.36. The Additional Services include public meetings, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, street lighting plans, pavement marking signing plans, independent sheet by sheet quantity take off, TDLR plan review and reproduction services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$2,000.00.


The total requested appropriation is \$165,453.54 to be appropriated as follows: \$142,632.36 for contract services and \$22,821.18 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,662,208.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,519,494.24 (91.41%) to date. Of this amount, \$389,223.94 (25.62%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,804,840.36. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$389,223.94	21.6%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$7,611.10	0.4%
1. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Drainage Analysis and Design Support	\$40,000.00	2.2%
2. B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$3,000.00	0.2%
	TOTAL	\$439,835.04	24.4%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410001-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0643, dated 06-18-2014
Ordinance 2015-0500, dated 06-03-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$165,453.54 - Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$165,453.54 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$734,010.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$1,187,770.00 from Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

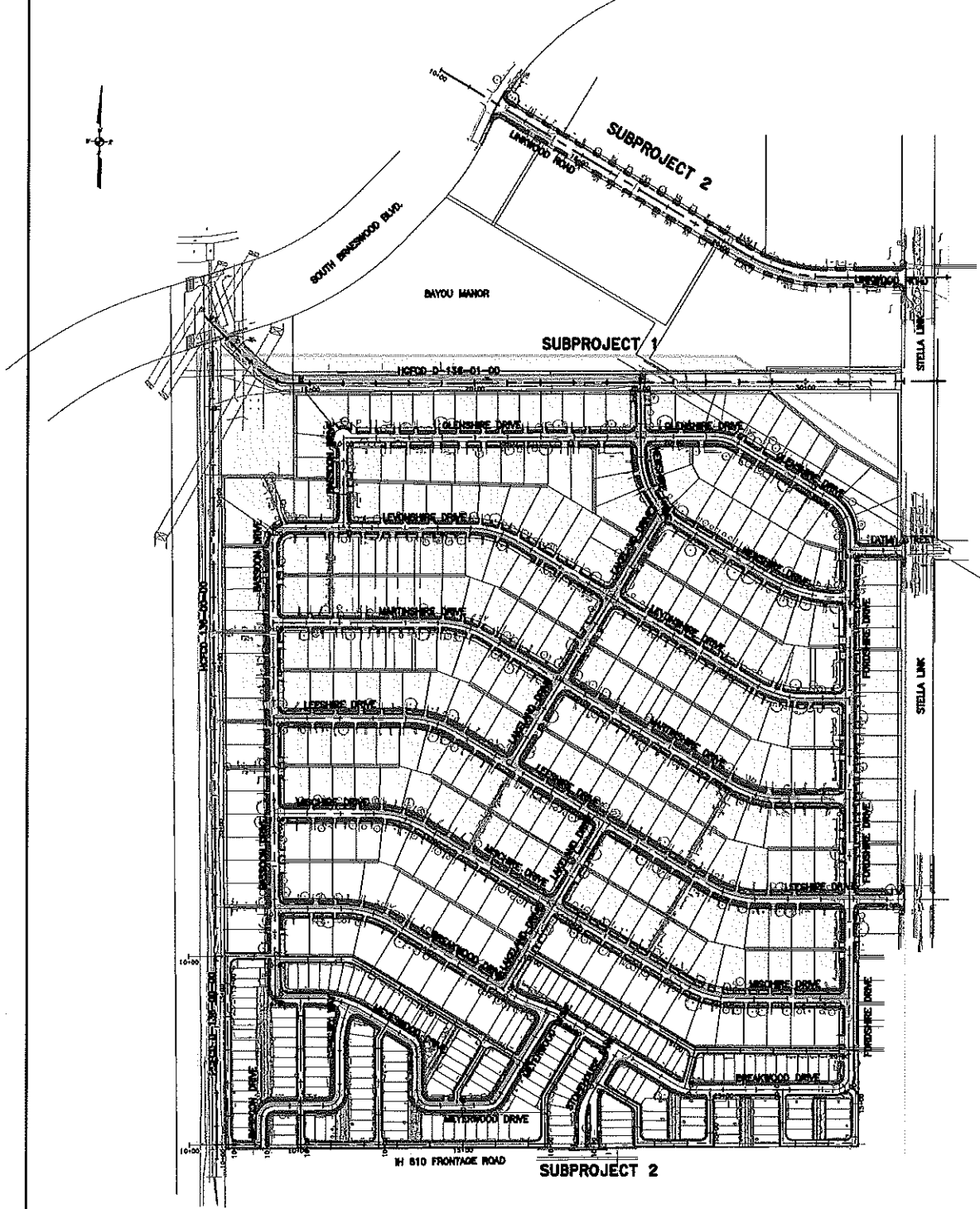
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ord.)	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance	Backup Material
SAP documents	Financial Information

DATE	DESCRIPTION

LEGEND

- SUBPROJECT 1 PROJECT LIMITS
- SUBPROJECT 2 PROJECT LIMITS

PG&A <small>PG&A ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, INTERIOR DESIGN, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING, AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES</small> <small>13701 BRINDLEWOOD DRIVE, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77040 PHONE: (713) 865-1000 FAX: (713) 865-1001 WWW: PG&A.COM</small>	CITY OF HOUSTON DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
	WOODSHIRE DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS WOODSHIRE SUBPROJECTS LAYOUT
PLS. NUMBER B-H10001-0001-4	PER. OF CITY OF HOUSTON PLS. NO.
DRAWING SCALE 1"=100'	DATE 11/18/16
CITY OF HOUSTON P&E SHEET NO.	SHEET NO. 1





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2017

20JTH26 Additional Appropriation / Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$216,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ZARINKELK ENGINEERS SERVICES, INC** for local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0381); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designed functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 30, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0381. The Contract was supplemented by Council on October 14, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0988. The scope of services under the Original Contract and supplements consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services as defined by each work order. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$216,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$180,000.00 for contract services and \$36,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$800,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$716,368.00 (89.55%) to date. Of this amount, \$132,488.00 (18.49%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$980,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$132,488.00	13.52%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 0.00	0.00%
1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 4,234.00	0.43%
2. GeoSurv, Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 10,000.00	1.02%
3. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 28.00	0.01%
4. Knudson LP	Landscape Design	<u>\$ 250.00</u>	<u>0.02%</u>
	TOTAL	\$147,000.00	15.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-420126-0085-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0381, dated 04-30-2014
Ordinance 2015-0988, dated 10-14-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$216,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$216,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$345,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and subsequent additional appropriation of \$580,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2017

20JTH26 Additional Appropriation / Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc. for Local Drainage Project Negotiated Design Work Orders.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program. This program is required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designed functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been identified by Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on April 30, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0381. The Contract was supplemented by Council on October 14, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0988. The scope of services under the Original Contract and supplements consisted of Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services as defined by each work order. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services for various work order assignments.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase I, II and III Basic Services and Additional Services, as defined by each work order. The Basic and Additional Services Fee for each work order will be negotiated based on the scope of service required and all Phases will be paid on a reimbursable basis with authorization not-to-exceed the agreed amount.

The total requested appropriation is \$216,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$180,000.00 for contract services and \$36,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

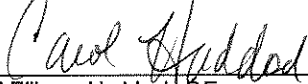
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 15%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$800,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$716,368.00 (89.55%) to date. Of this amount, \$132,488.00 (18.49%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$980,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$132,488.00	13.52%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment		\$ 0.00	0.00%
1. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical Services	\$ 4,234.00	0.43%
2. GeoSurv, Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 10,000.00	1.02%
3. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 28.00	0.01%
4. Knudson LP	Landscape Design	\$ 250.00	0.02%
	TOTAL	\$147,000.00	15.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-420126-0085-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0381, dated 04-30-2014
Ordinance 2015-0988, dated 10-14-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$216,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$216,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$345,000.00 from Fund No. 4042A – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A and subsequent additional appropriation of \$580,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

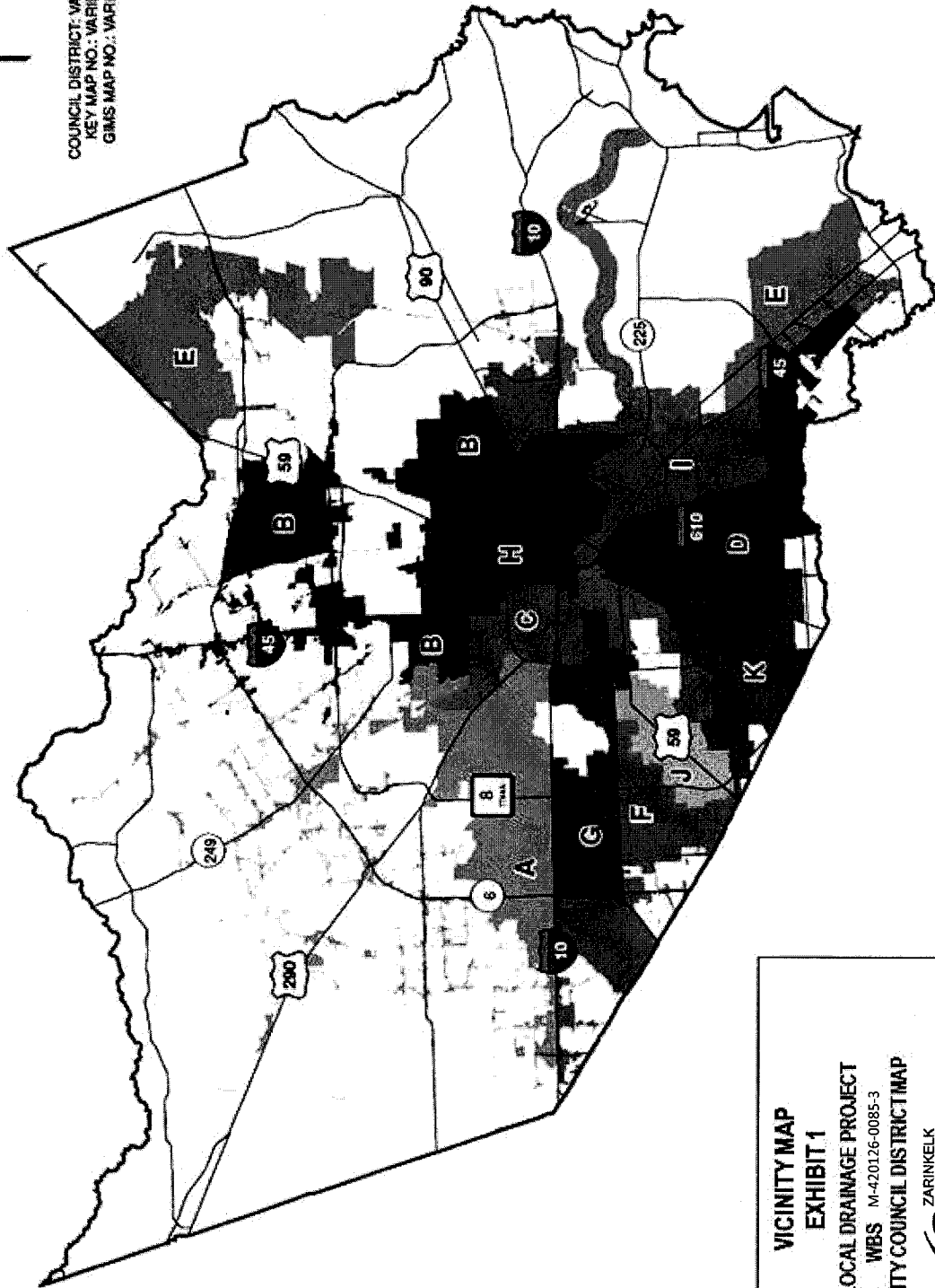
Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Acting Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent Y MWBE Participation Schedule	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material


DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING



COUNCIL DISTRICT: VARIES
KEY MAP NO.: VARIES
GMS MAP NO.: VARIES

VICINITY MAP
EXHIBIT 1
LOCAL DRAINAGE PROJECT
WBS M-420126-0085-3
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

ZARINKEL
ENGINEERING
SERVICES, INC.





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

20MIB02 PES / TLC Engineering Inc.

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$307,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **TLC ENGINEERING, INC** for Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and TLC Engineering Inc. for Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road. WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with TLC Engineering Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to extend Chimney Rock and serve as feeder/frontage roads along both sides of Fort Bend Toll Road. The missing area of pavement and access to the surrounding areas requires that this roadway be extended.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 2,400 linear feet of two-lane roadway with associated drainage and utility modifications. Additionally, two local streets will be extended (Altair and Abide, 165 linear feet each) to provide additional outlets for the neighboring community.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Main Street on the north, W. Orem Drive on the south, Summit Ridge Drive on the east and S. Post Oak Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 571K.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$220,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include public meetings, traffic lighting, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$42,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$27,300.00

The total cost of this project is \$307,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$262,000.00 for Contract services and \$45,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Testing and Inspection	\$12,177.00	4.65%
2. Landtech Inc. dba Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$16,430.00	6.27%
3. THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc.	Support Services	<u>\$34,293.00</u>	<u>13.09%</u>
TOTAL		\$62,900.00	24.01%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$307,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (\$307,000.00 supported by Metro Funds)

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District K
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2017

20MIB02 PES / TLC Engineering Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and TLC Engineering Inc. for Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road. WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with TLC Engineering Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to extend Chimney Rock and serve as feeder/frontage roads along both sides of Fort Bend Toll Road. The missing area of pavement and access to the surrounding areas requires that this roadway be extended.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 2,400 linear feet of two-lane roadway with associated drainage and utility modifications. Additionally, two local streets will be extended (Altair and Abide, 165 linear feet each) to provide additional outlets for the neighboring community.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Main Street on the north, W. Orem Drive on the south, Summit Ridge Drive on the east and S. Post Oak Road on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grid 571K.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$220,000.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include public meetings, traffic lighting, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$42,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$27,300.00

The total cost of this project is \$307,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$262,000.00 for Contract services and \$45,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%.The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Testing and Inspection	\$12,177.00	4.65%
2. Landtech Inc. dba Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying	\$16,430.00	6.27%
3. THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc.	Support Services	\$34,293.00	13.09%
	TOTAL	\$62,900.00	24.01%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

Amount of Funding:

\$307,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$307,000.00 supported by Metro Funds)

Contact Information:

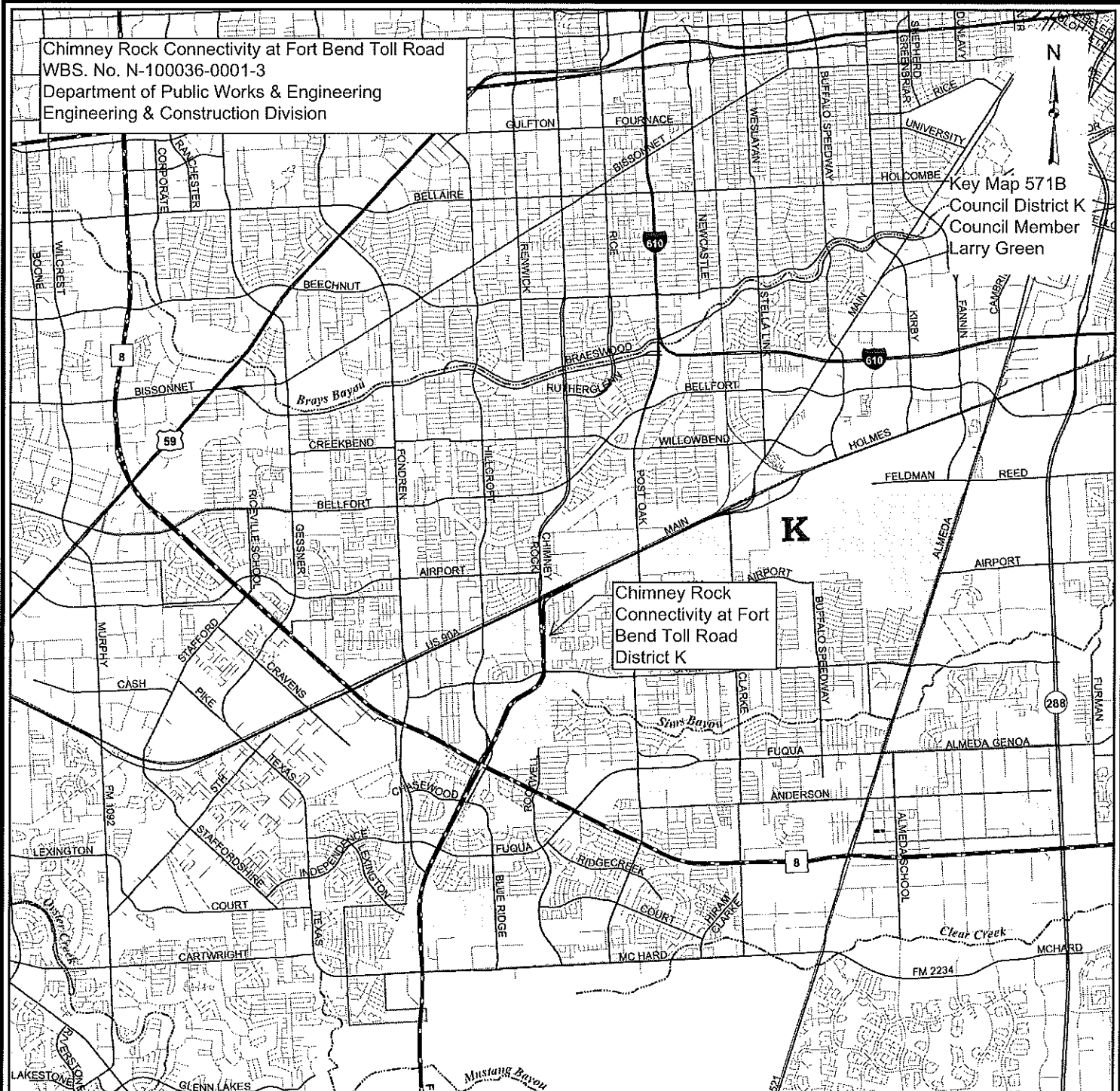
Joseph T. Myers
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP (Form A & Funding docs)	Financial Information

Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road
 WBS. No. N-100036-0001-3
 Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Engineering & Construction Division

Key Map 571B
 Council District K
 Council Member
 Larry Green



City of Houston
 Department of Public Works & Engineering
 Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road
 WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

Exhibit 2
Project Location Map

Scale: 1" = 1,000' Feet
 Date: 4/21/2017

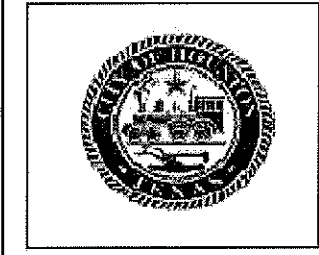
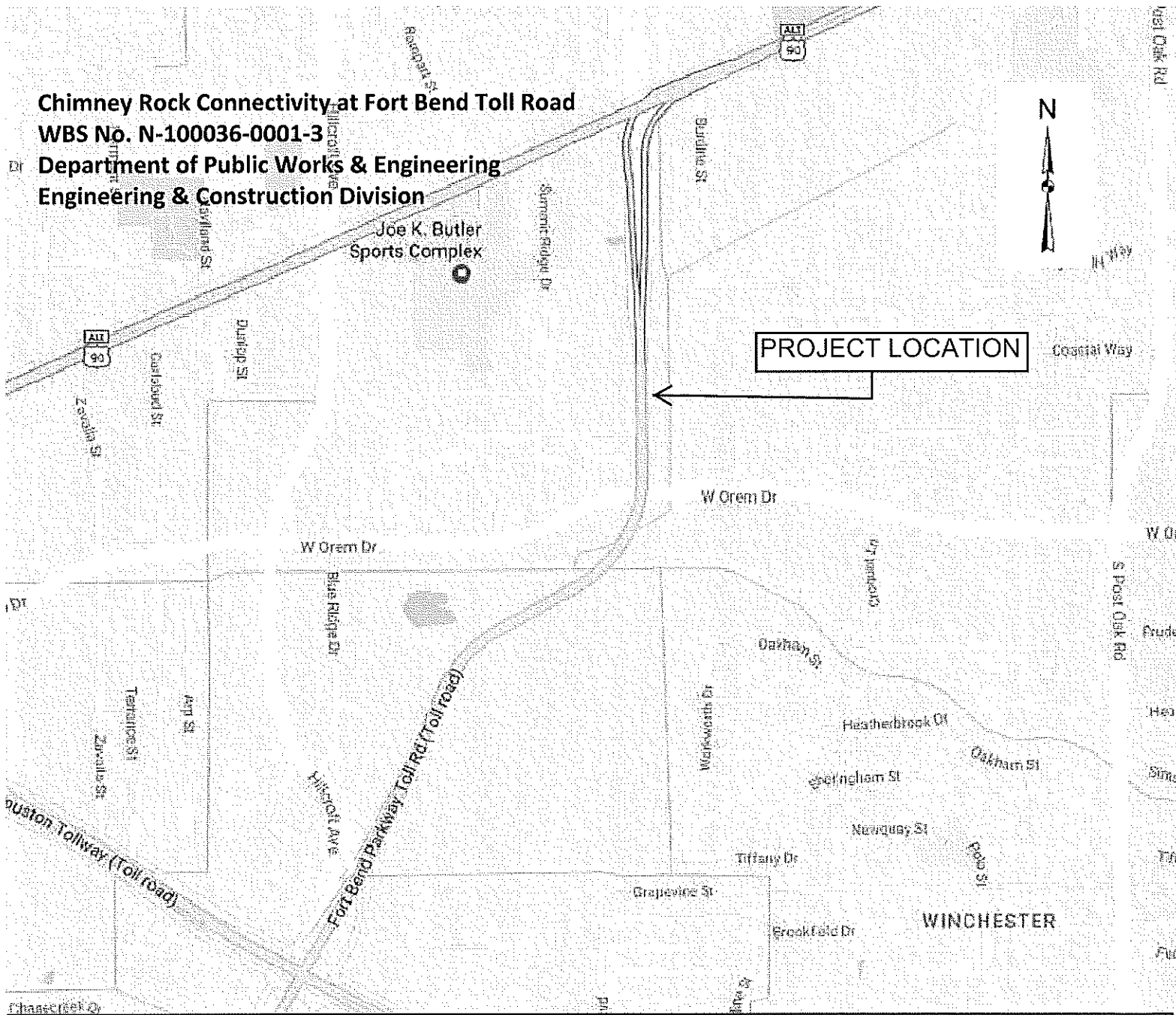
TLC ENGINEERING, Inc.
 8204 Westglen Drive
 Houston, Texas 77063
 PH 713-868-6900
 Fax 713-868-0001
 www.tlceur.com

Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road

WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

Department of Public Works & Engineering

Engineering & Construction Division



City of Houston
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Chimney Rock Connectivity at Fort Bend Toll Road
WBS No. N-100036-0001-3

Exhibit 2	
Project Location Map	
	Date: 4/21/2017
	TLC Engineering, Inc. 8204 Westglen Drive Houston, Texas 77063 PH 713-868-6900 Fax 713-868-0001 www.tlceng.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2017

20RJM02 CMI / Lloyd, Smitha & Associates LLC

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$40,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a professional engineering services contract between the City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITHA & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for wastewater facilities projects; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC associated with a Contract Award for Wastewater Facilities Projects; WBS No. R-000020-0053-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is a part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Wastewater Facility Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This Contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, constructability review, project close out, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or

Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC, has proposed the following firms to achieve 24% M/WBE goal for this project.

<u>FIRM</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE</u>
FCM Engineers, PC	Inspection Services	8%
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Inspection Services	8%
Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Inspection Services	<u>8%</u>
	Total	24%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000020-0053-4

Amount of Funding:

\$40,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2017

20RJM02 CMI / Lloyd, Smitha & Associates LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC associated with a Contract Award for Wastewater Facilities Projects; WBS No. R-000020-0053-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is a part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Wastewater Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Wastewater Facility Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This Contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, constructability review, project close out, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$40,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC, has proposed the following firms to achieve 24% M/WBE goal for this project.

<u>FIRM</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE</u>
FCM Engineers, PC	Inspection Services	8%
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Inspection Services	8%
Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Inspection Services	8%
	Total	24%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. R-000020-0053-4

Amount of Funding:

\$40,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Form A (00452)

Form B

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

OBO (Vendor Info Sheets & LOI's)

POP 1-3

Form1295

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

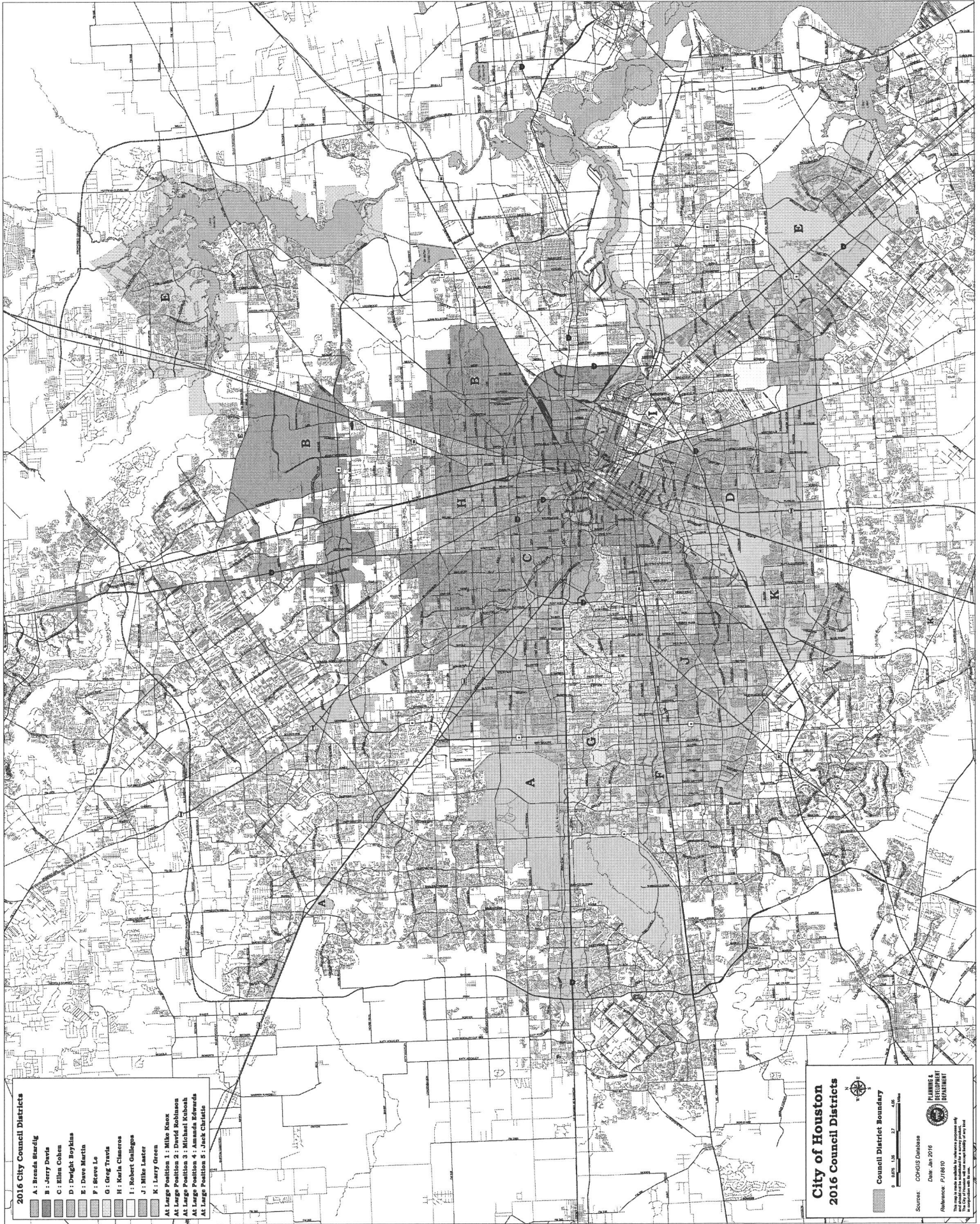
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material


Backup Material

Backup Material



- 2016 City Council Districts**
- A : Brenda Stuegg
 - B : Jerry Davis
 - C : Ellen Cohen
 - D : Dwight Boykins
 - E : Dave Martin
 - F : Steve Lo
 - G : Greg Travis
 - H : Karin Cisneros
 - I : Robert Gallegos
 - J : Mike Lanter
 - K : Larry Green
- At Large Position 1 : Mike Knox
 At Large Position 2 : David Robinson
 At Large Position 3 : Michael Kubosh
 At Large Position 4 : Amanda Edwards
 At Large Position 5 : Jack Christie


City of Houston
2016 Council Districts



 Council District Boundary

0 0.625 1.25 2.5 5.0 Miles
 0 0.625 1.25 2.5 5.0 Kilometers

Sources: COGIS Database
 Date: Jan 2016
 Reference: P11610


 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT

This map is published for reference purposes only. The City and its departments are not responsible for any errors or omissions, or for any consequences arising from the use of this map.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2017

20WWO700 Contract Award/Portland Utilities Construction
Company, LLC

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,801,515.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC** for wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Seven (7) bids were received on September 14, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$2,625,252.10
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,641,568.97
3.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$2,644,984.13
4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,666,234.00
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,677,238.40

6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$3,121,588.40
7.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$4,143,859.03

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,625,252.10

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,801,515.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,625,252.10
Contingencies	\$131,262.90
Engineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CZ Construction, LLC	Sewer Services & Pipe Bursting	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	Sewer Rehab & Restoration	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Concrete & Asphalt Paving	\$89,707.63	3.42%
	MBE TOTAL	\$339,707.63	12.94%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$78,921.99	3.01%
	WBE TOTAL	\$228,921.99	8.72%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0271-4
File No. WW4235-103

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$2,801,515.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2017

20WWO700 Contract Award/Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$2,801,515.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDED A CONTRACT TO PORTLAND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND TESTING, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Seven (7) bids were received on September 14, 2017 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$2,625,252.10
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,641,568.97
3.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$2,644,984.13
4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$2,666,234.00
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,677,238.40
6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$3,121,588.40
7.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$4,143,859.03

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC, with a low bid of \$2,625,252.10

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$2,801,515.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$2,625,252.10
Contingencies	\$131,262.90
Engineering Testing Services	\$45,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

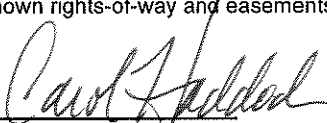
M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CZ Construction, LLC	Sewer Services & Pipe Bursting	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	Sewer Rehab & Restoration	\$125,000.00	4.76%
Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Concrete & Asphalt Paving	\$89,707.63	3.42%
	MBE TOTAL	\$339,707.63	12.94%
WBE – Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$75,000.00	2.86%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	\$78,921.99	3.01%
	WBE TOTAL	\$228,921.99	8.72%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0271-4
File No. WW4235-103

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$2,801,515.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Draft Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>00455 - Ownership Information Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tabulation</u>	Backup Material
<u>00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Letters of Intent</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Certifications</u>	Backup Material
<u>00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda</u>	Backup Material

<u>00410B - Bid Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Testing Lab Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program</u>	Backup Material
<u>00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors</u>	Backup Material
<u>Map</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2017

20WWO696 Contract Award/Vaught Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,914,439.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation And Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on July 27, 2017 for this project as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$1,794,703.39
2.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$1,932,284.00
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,055,584.79
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,066,569.27
5.	Grava LLC	\$2,268,683.70
6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,275,549.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vaught Services, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,794,703.39

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,914,439.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,794,703.39
Contingencies	\$89,735.61
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Point Repair/TV/Cleaning and Inspection	\$235,000.00	13.09%
	MBE TOTAL	\$235,000.00	13.09%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
To-Mex Construction, LLC	Sewer Construction	\$400,000.00	22.29%
	WBE TOTAL	\$400,000.00	22.29%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0262-4
File No. WW4235-94

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,914,439.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

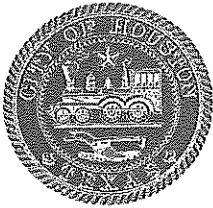
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2017

20WVO696 Contract Award/Vaught Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$1,914,439.00 OUT OF THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO VAUGHT SERVICES, LLC FOR WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM REHABILITATION AND RENEWAL; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND TESTING, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM CONSOLIDATED CONSTRUCTION FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation and renewal. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Six (6) bids were received on July 27, 2017 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Vaught Services, LLC	\$1,794,703.39
2.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$1,932,284.00
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$2,055,584.79
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$2,066,569.27
5.	Grava LLC	\$2,268,683.70
6.	Nerie Construction, LLC	\$2,275,549.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vaught Services, LLC, with a low bid of \$1,794,703.39

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,914,439.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$1,794,703.39
Contingencies	\$89,735.61
Engineering Testing Services	\$30,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Geotest Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Point Repair/TV/Cleaning and Inspection	\$235,000.00	13.09%
	MBE TOTAL	\$235,000.00	13.09%
<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
To-Mex Construction, LLC	Sewer Construction	\$400,000.00	22.29%
	WBE TOTAL	\$400,000.00	22.29%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS# R-000266-0262-4
File No. WW4235-94

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$1,914,439.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan

Contact Information:

Shannon Dunne
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Draft Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>00455 - Ownership Information Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Bid Tabulation</u>	Backup Material
<u>00600 - List of Proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Letters of Intent</u>	Backup Material
<u>MWBE Certifications</u>	Backup Material
<u>00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>00251 - Pre-bid Meeting Agenda</u>	Backup Material
<u>00410B - Bid Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>Testing Lab Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>00460 (POP-1) - Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form</u>	Backup Material
<u>00630 (POP-2) - Certification of Compliance with Pay or Play Program</u>	Backup Material
<u>00631 (POP-3) Pay or Play Program List of Subcontractors</u>	Backup Material
<u>Map</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295 - Certification of Interested Parties</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2017

20KW04 Contract Award / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,552,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$478,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Roosevelt, Edel Plaza and Little York Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Testing Services, CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Roosevelt, Edel Plaza and Little York Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements, WBS Nos. M-410003-0001-4 and WBS Nos. S-000500-0147-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and is required to resolve inadequate drainage system and reduce the potential for structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Scientech Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Bannister Ln on the west, Bauman Rd on the east, John Alber Rd on the north, and Benbrook Dr on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413 T & U.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 30, 2017. Bids were received on July 27, 2017. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$3,995,378.40
2.	Triple B Services, LLP	\$4,321,282.67
3.	Total Contracting Limited	\$4,425,605.00
4.	Fused Industries. LLC	\$4,521,716.80

5.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc	\$4,582,176.40
6.	DCE Construction, Inc	\$4,585,382.67
7.	Tikon Group, Inc	\$5,582,614.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with a low bid of \$3,995,378.40 and Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,030,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,995,378.40
· Contingencies	\$199,800.00
· Testing Services	\$240,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$164,821.60
· Construction Management	\$430,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Management and Inspection, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11 % MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reliable Signal & Lightning Solutions, LLC	Electrical	\$ 26,790.00	0.67%
2.	PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete Paving	\$ 150,000.00	3.75%
3.	C&C Traffic Control	Flagging& Traffic Control	\$ 110,000.00	2.75%
4.	Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Supply Pipe Products	\$ 155,000.00	3.88%
		TOTAL	\$ 441,489.31	11.05%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supply Stabilized Sand	\$ 170,000.00	4.26%
		TOTAL	\$ 170,000.00	4.26%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Semark Landscape Services	Landscape Services, Tree Protection	\$ 78,300.00	1.96%
2.	Technical Assurance, LLC	Bonding Agent	<u>\$ 32,000.00</u>	<u>0.80%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 110,300.00	2.76%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E, .Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410003-0001-4

Amount of Funding:

Total \$5,030,000.00

\$478,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$4,552,000.00 - Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$4,552,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2396

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2017

20KW04 Contract Award / SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

An ordinance appropriating the sum of \$4,552,000.00 out of the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$478,000.00 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for Roosevelt, Edel Plaza and Little York Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Testing Services, CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management and Contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Roosevelt, Edel Plaza and Little York Acres Drainage and Paving Improvements, WBS Nos. M-410003-0001-4 and WBS Nos. S-000500-0147-4

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and is required to resolve inadequate drainage system and reduce the potential for structural flooding.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Scientech Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Bannister Ln on the west, Bauman Rd on the east, John Alber Rd on the north, and Benbrook Dr on the south. The project is located in Key Map Grids 413 T & U.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 30, 2017. Bids were received on July 27, 2017. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$3,995,378.40
2. Triple B Services, LLP	\$4,321,282.67
3. Total Contracting Limited	\$4,425,605.00
4. Fused Industries, LLC	\$4,521,716.80
5. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc	\$4,582,176.40
6. DCE Construction, Inc	\$4,585,382.67
7. Tikon Group, Inc	\$5,582,614.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC with a low bid of \$3,995,378.40 and Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,030,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,995,378.40
· Contingencies	\$199,800.00
· Testing Services	\$240,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$164,821.60
· Construction Management	\$430,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Management and Inspection, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 11 % MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reliable Signal & Lightning Solutions, LLC	Electrical	\$ 26,790.00	0.67%
2. PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete Paving	\$ 150,000.00	3.75%
3. C&C Traffic Control	Flagging& Traffic Control	\$ 110,000.00	2.75%
4. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Supply Pipe Products	\$ 155,000.00	3.88%
TOTAL		\$ 441,489.31	11.05%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supply Stabilized Sand	\$ 170,000.00	4.26%
TOTAL		\$ 170,000.00	4.26%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Semark Landscape Services	Landscape Services, Tree Protection	\$ 78,300.00	1.96%
2. Technical Assurance, LLC	Bonding Agent	\$ 32,000.00	0.80%
TOTAL		\$ 110,300.00	2.76%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project. All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
 Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410003-0001-4

Amount of Funding:

Total \$5,030,000.00
 \$478,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
 \$4,552,000.00 - Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
 (\$4,552,000.00 Supported by Drainage Fee)

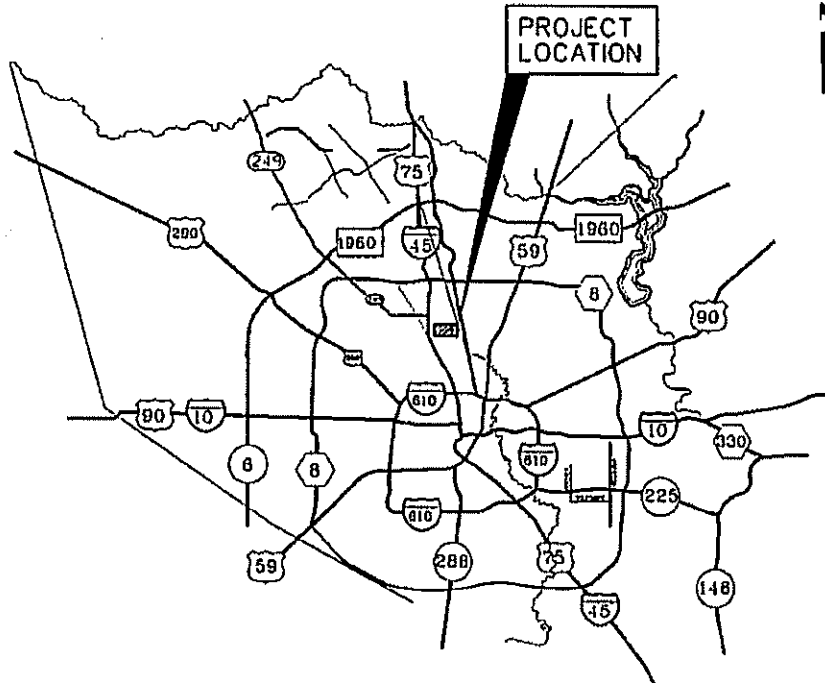
Contact Information:

Brian P. Alcott, P.E.
 Acting Senior Assistant Director
 Phone: (832) 395-2396

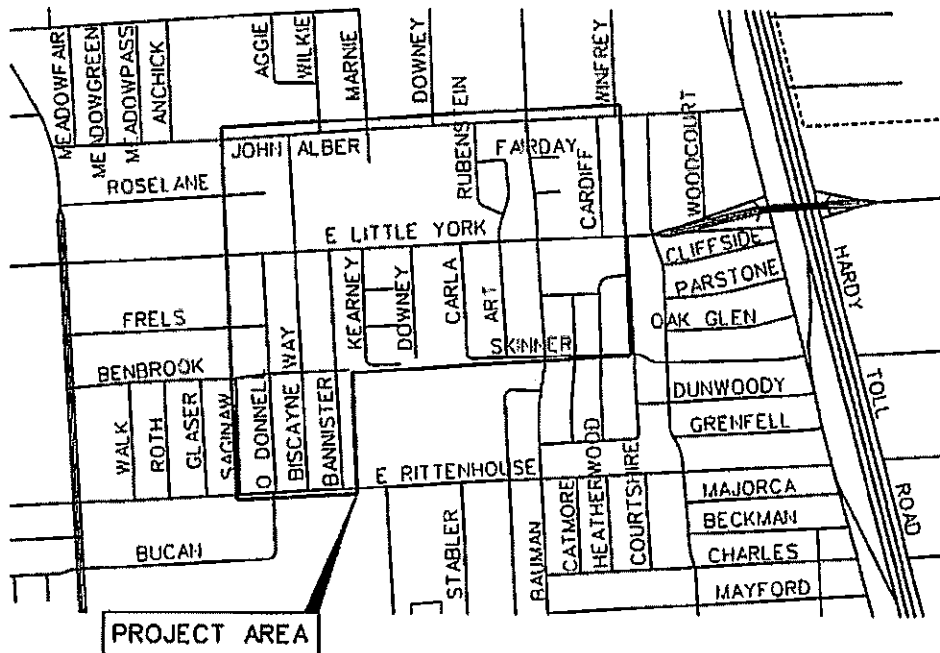
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)	Backup Material
Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

LOCATION MAP



VICINITY MAP



ROOSEVELT, EDEL PLAZA, LITTLE YORK ACRES
 DRAINAGE & PAVING IMPROVEMENTS
 WBS*:M-4100003-0001-3
 KEY MAP *413T, *413U & 413X



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

20AJK05A - T Construction LLC contract award

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC.**, for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering and Testing relating to construction of facilities financed by the Storm Water Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1. WBS No. M-MAO126-1801-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Transportation & Drainage Operations will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that is may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose. A total of \$2,000,000.00 out of the Stormwater Fund 2302 will be allocated in the FY18 budget for this contract. Funding for the remaining allocated amount of \$4,000,000.00 will be submitted as part of the FY19 and FY20 budgets, with each allocation being for \$2,000,000.00 each fiscal year.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

BIDS: Bids were received on July 20, 2017. The four (4) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1. T Construction, LLC.	0.990
2. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.050
3. Total Contracting Limited	1.290
4. Resicom, Inc.	1.650

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC. with a low bid of \$6,000,000.00 (0.990 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,200,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,000,000.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$200,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Stripping, Flagging, Traffic Control Services	\$ 60,000.00	1.00%

2.	DNA Trucking, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$ 180,000.00	3.00%
3.	T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC.	Drainage Improvements	\$ 420,000.00	7.00%
4.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	Drainage Improvements	\$ 180,000.00	3.00%
			TOTAL: \$ 840,000.00	14.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>				
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier of Pipe Material	\$ 120,000.00	2.00%
			TOTAL: 120,000.00	2.00%
<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>				
1.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Pre & Post Television Pipe Inspection	\$ 120,000.00	2.00%
			TOTAL:	\$120,000.00 2.00%
			GRAND TOTAL: \$1,080,000.00	18.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-MAO126-1801-4

Amount of Funding:

\$6,200,000.00
Stormwater Fund
Fund No. 2302

<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
\$2,200,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$6,200,000.00

Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger, Senior Project Manager
P: 832-395-2957
E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
4 - Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/14/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2017

20AJK05A - T Construction LLC contract award

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC.**, for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for Engineering and Testing relating to construction of facilities financed by the Storm Water Fund and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1. WBS No. M-MAO126-1801-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Transportation & Drainage Operations will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that is may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose. A total of \$2,000,000.00 out of the Stormwater Fund 2302 will be allocated in the FY18 budget for this contract. Funding for the remaining allocated amount of \$4,000,000.00 will be submitted as part of the FY19 and FY20 budgets, with each allocation being for \$2,000,000.00 each fiscal year.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

BIDS: Bids were received on July 20, 2017. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	T Construction, LLC.	0.990
2.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.050
3.	Total Contracting Limited	1.290
4.	Resicom, Inc.	1.650

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to T Construction, LLC. with a low bid of \$6,000,000.00 (0.990 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,200,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,000,000.00
· Engineering and Testing Services	\$200,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case T Construction, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

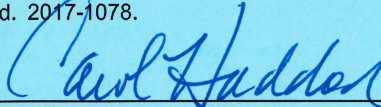
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Stripping, Flagging, Traffic Control Services	\$ 60,000.00	1.00%

2.	DNA Trucking, Inc.	Trucking Services	\$ 180,000.00	3.00%
3.	T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC.	Drainage Improvements	\$ 420,000.00	7.00%
4.	To-Mex Construction, LLC	Drainage Improvements	\$ 180,000.00	3.00%
			TOTAL: \$ 840,000.00	14.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>			
1.	Access Data Supply, Inc.	Supplier of Pipe Material	\$ 120,000.00	2.00%
			TOTAL: 120,000.00	2.00%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>			
1.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	CCTV Pre & Post Television Pipe Inspection	\$ 120,000.00	2.00%
		TOTAL:	\$120,000.00	2.00%
		GRAND TOTAL:	\$1,080,000.00	18.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2017-1078.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-MAO126-1801-4

Amount of Funding:

\$6,200,000.00
Stormwater Fund
Fund No. 2302

<u>FY18</u>	<u>FY19</u>	<u>FY20</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
\$2,200,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$6,200,000.00

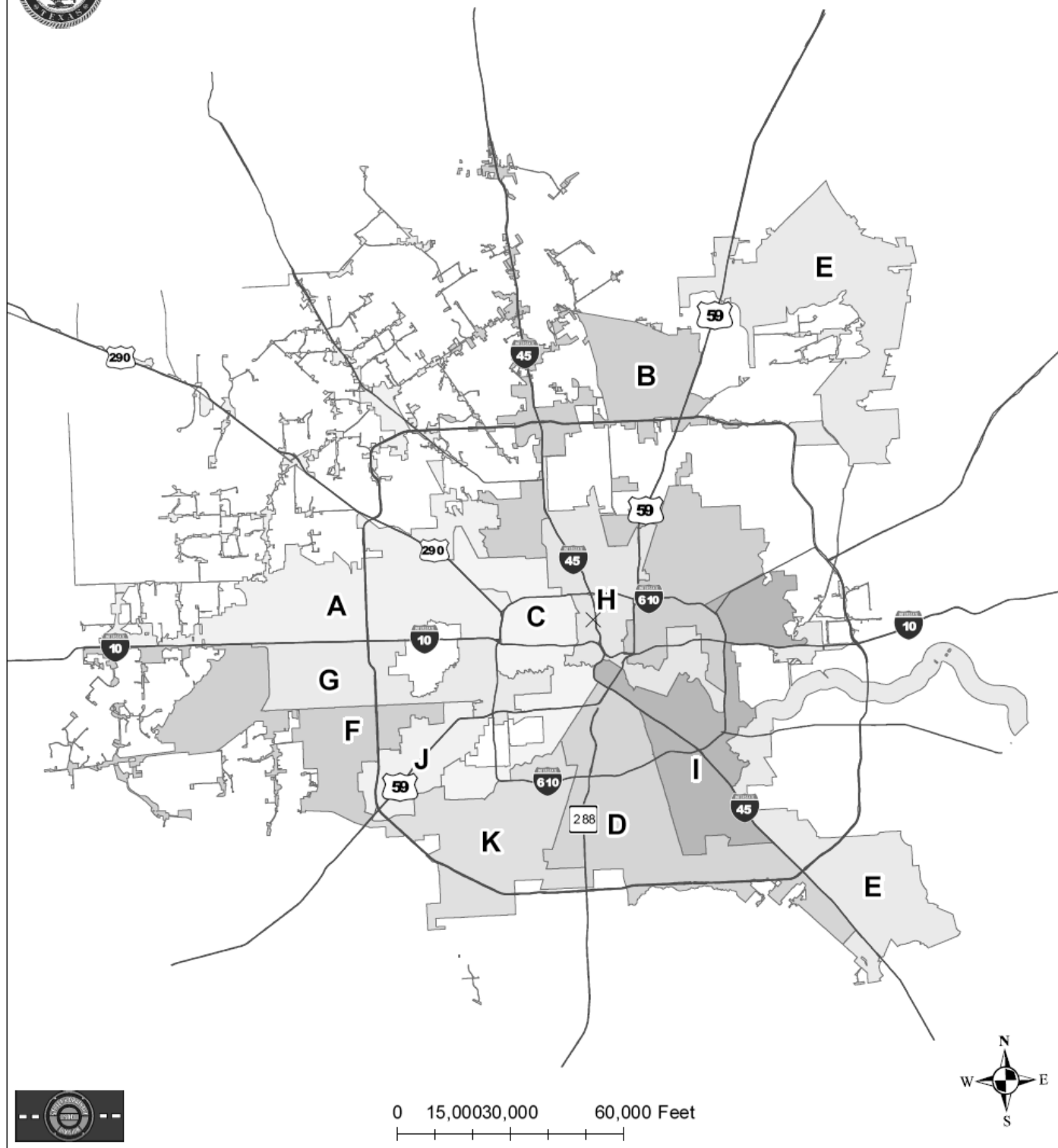
Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger, Senior Project Manager
P: 832-395-2957
E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
3 - Form A - 0452	Financial Information
3.02 - SAP Forms	Signed Cover sheet
4 - Map	Backup Material
5 - Draft Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
6 - OBO Docs	Backup Material
7 - Form B - 0499	Backup Material
7.02 - Tax Report	Backup Material
8 - Affidavit of Ownership - 0455	Backup Material
9 - POP Docs	Backup Material
10 - Hire Houston First	Backup Material
11 - Certificate of Interested Parties - 1295	Backup Material
12 - Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
13 - Bid Tabs	Backup Material
Finance Funding Approval Document	Financial Information

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
Street & Drainage Division



FY2018 Drainage Rehab Work Orders #1

WBS No. M-MAO126-1801-4
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Cypress Creek Utility District

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **CYPRESS CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
SPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

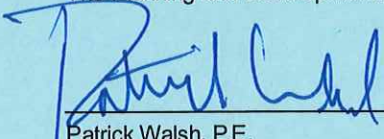
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

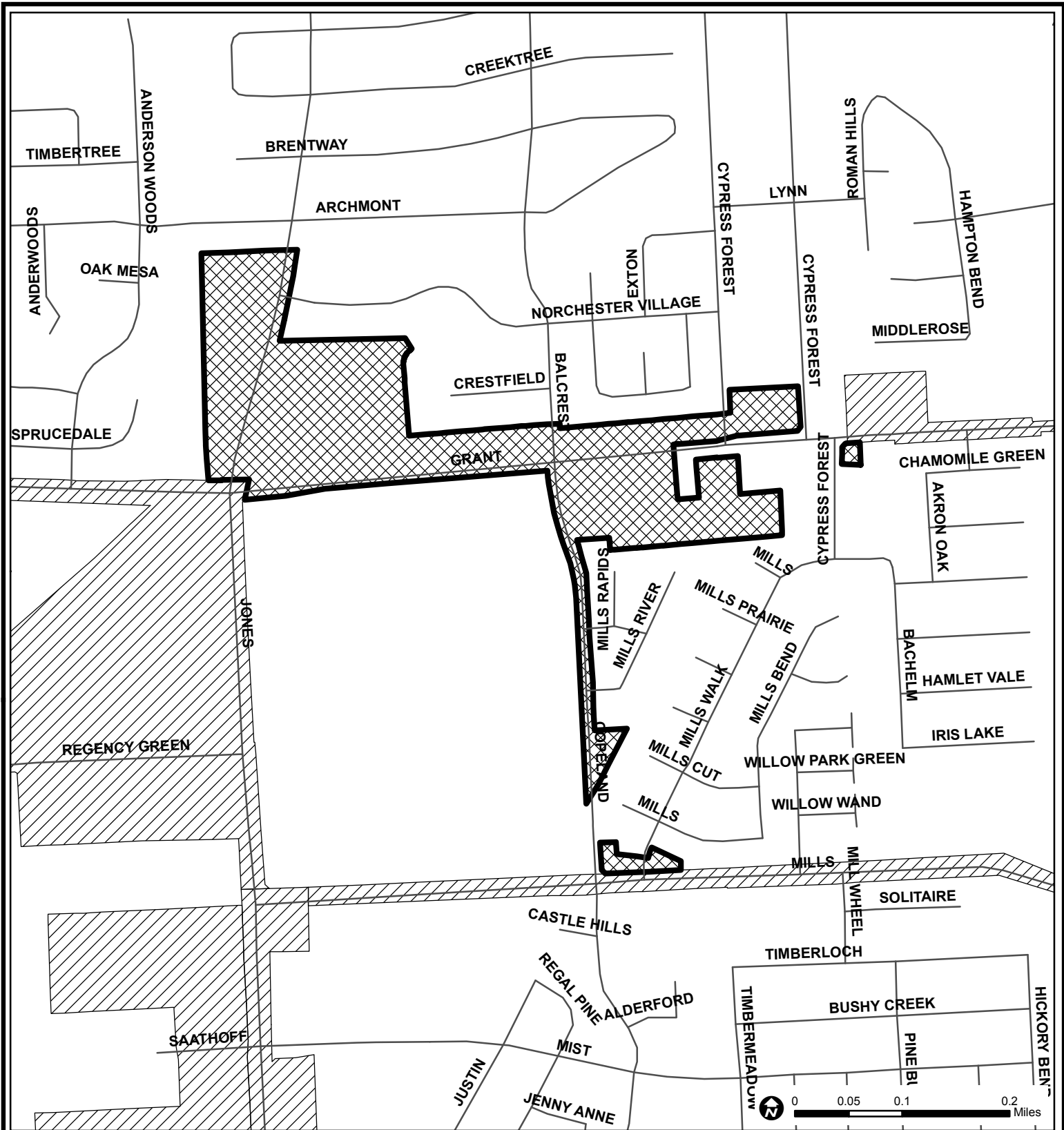
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:




Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: Cypress Creek UD

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - LPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for
Limited Purposes in Cypress Creek Utility District

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **CYPRESS CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Cypress Creek Utility District (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent District from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 45 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA:**

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

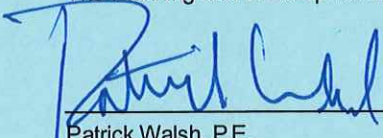
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.



Patrick Walsh, P.E.
 Director
 Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

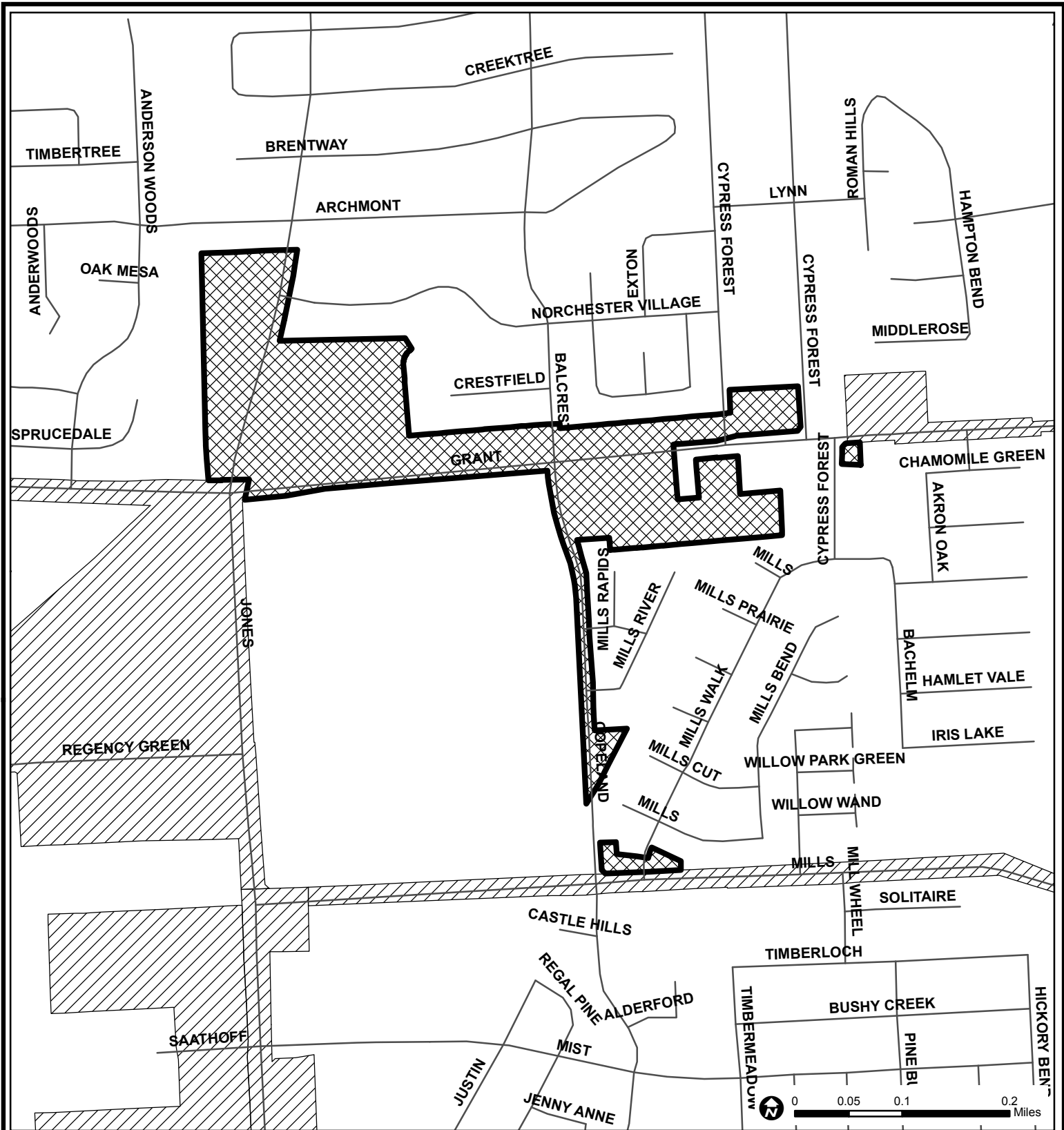
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
 Phone: 832-393-6552




ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: Cypress Creek UD

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2017

PLN Harris County Improvement District No. 17

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 98.703 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of land in the following district:

Harris County Improvement District No.17: Harris County Improvement District No. 17 was created by a special act of the Texas legislature in 2009. The Board of Directors has now submitted a request for consent for the addition of approximately 98.703 acres of land to the district. The land is situated wholly within Harris County and is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. The annexation tract is currently undeveloped and there is no one residing on the tract. There is a proposal for a future single family development to be built on this site.

The Planning Department recommends the annexation of land into this district.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Andy Icken

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers

Phone: 832-393-65820

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/14/2017

Harris County Improvement District No. 17

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the addition of land in the following district:

Harris County Improvement District No. 17: Harris County Improvement District No. 17 was created by a special act of the Texas legislature in 2009. The Board of Directors has now submitted a request for consent for the addition of approximately 98.703 acres of land to the district. The land is situated wholly within Harris County and is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City. The annexation tract is currently undeveloped and there is no one residing on the tract. There is a proposal for a future single family development to be built on this site.

The Planning Department recommends the annexation of land into this district.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

cc: Andy Icken

Prior Council Action:

n/a

Amount of Funding:

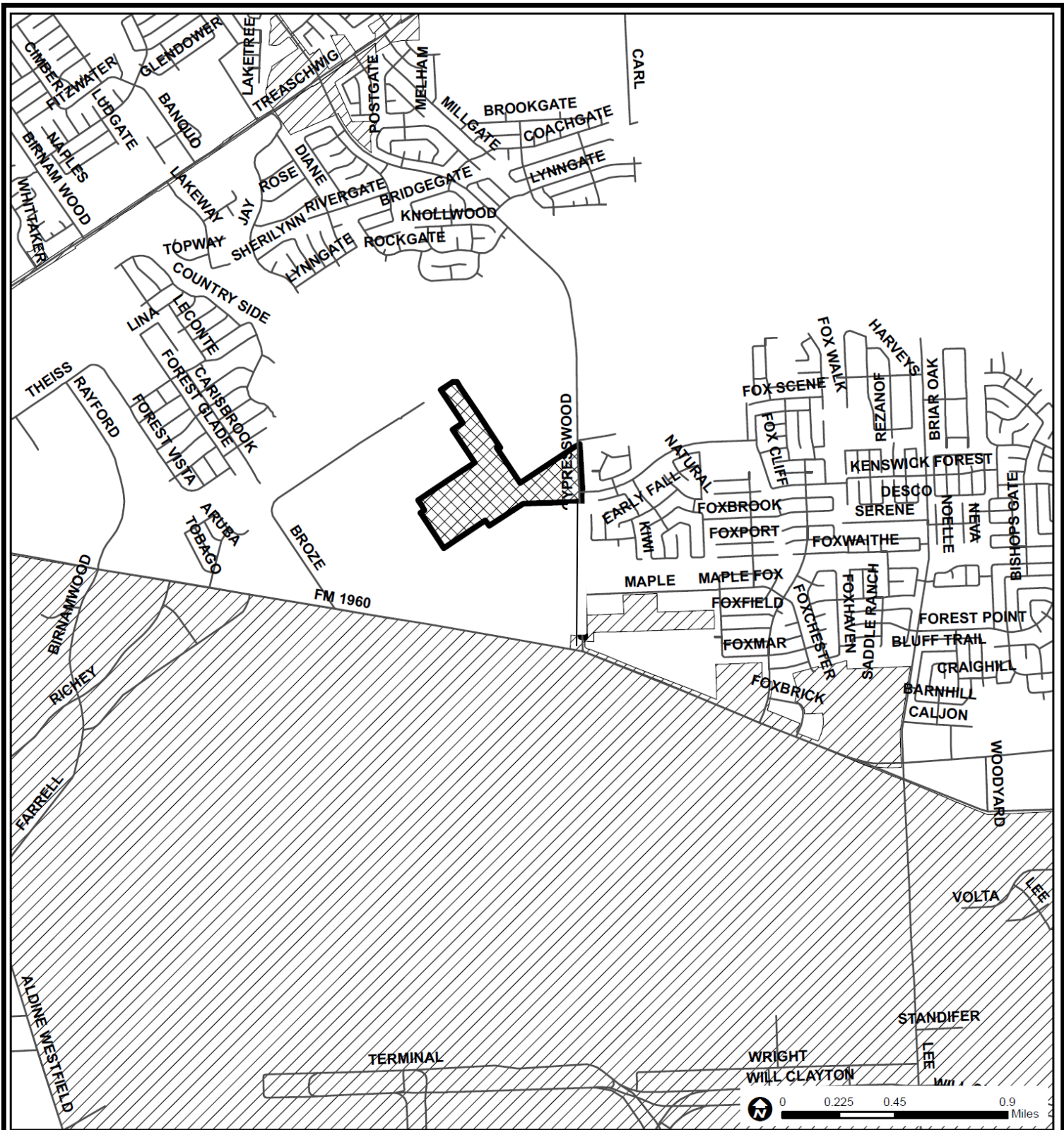
n/a

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers
832-393-65820




ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Metes and Bounds	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material



Management District Addition : HC ID No. 17

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Approving Strategic
Partnership Agreement with Harris County Improvement
District No. 17

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and
HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 47 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)

- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
SPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy

Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Citywide Map

SPA Precinct Memo

SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions

SPA maps

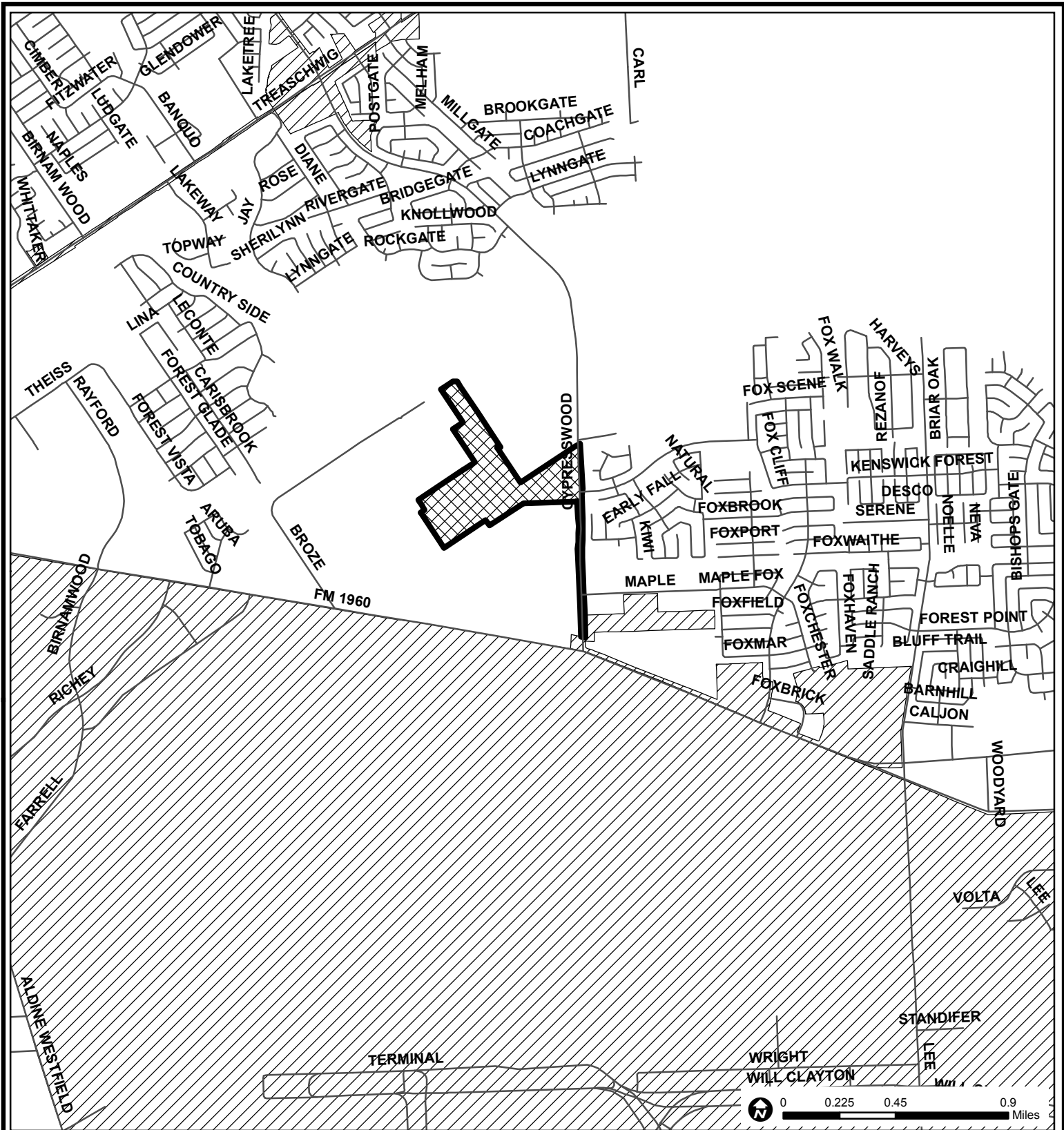
Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material




Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC ID No. 17

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District B, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

PLN - LPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for
Limited Purposes in Harris County Improvement District No.
17

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 17** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Improvement District No. 17 (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 48 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17

- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

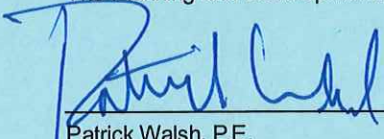
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

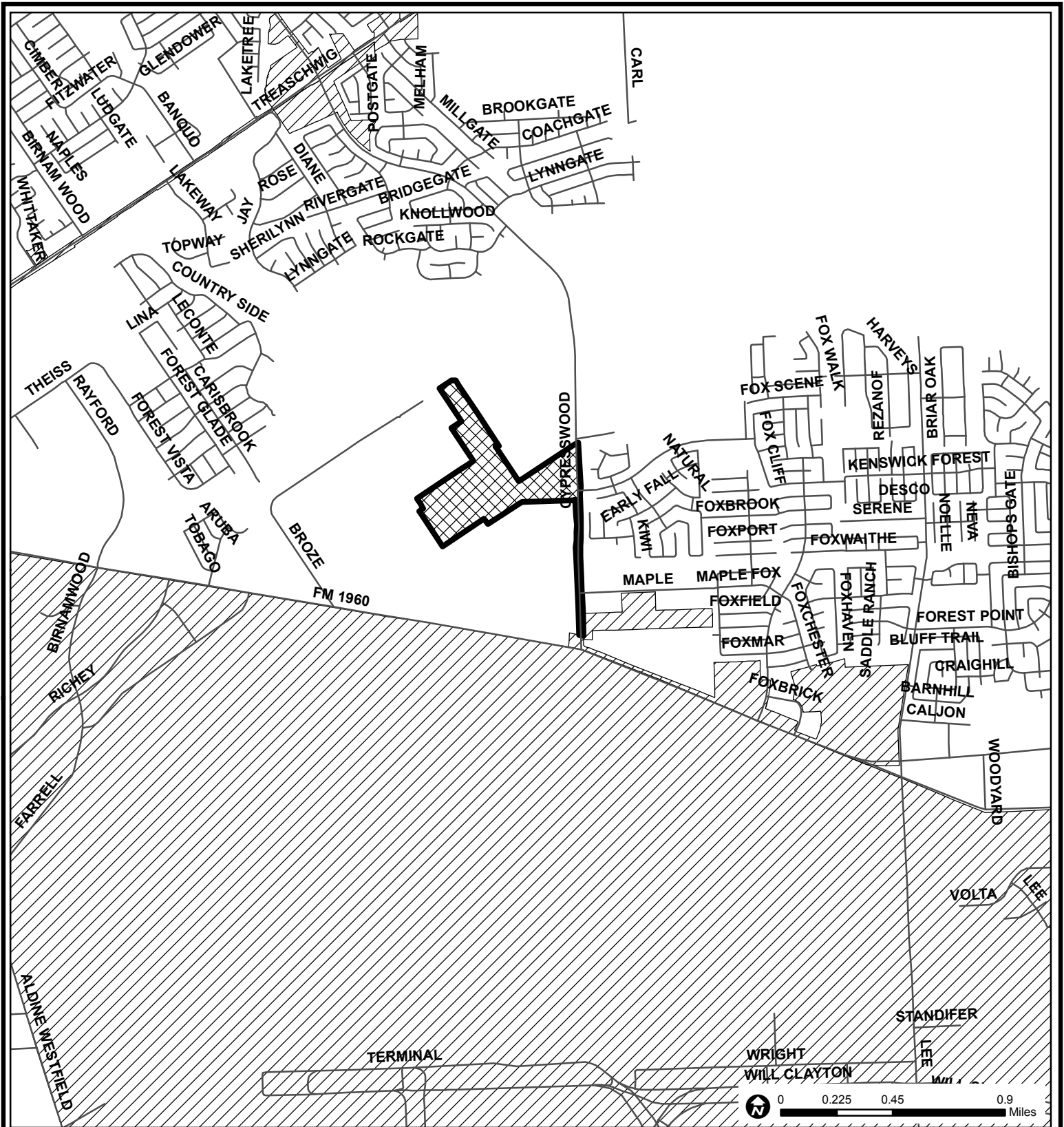
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC ID No. 17

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

- Roads
- Proposed Annexation
- Existing City Limit



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 525

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 525**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
SPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

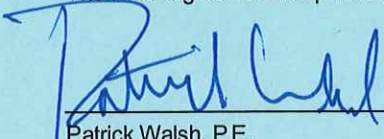
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

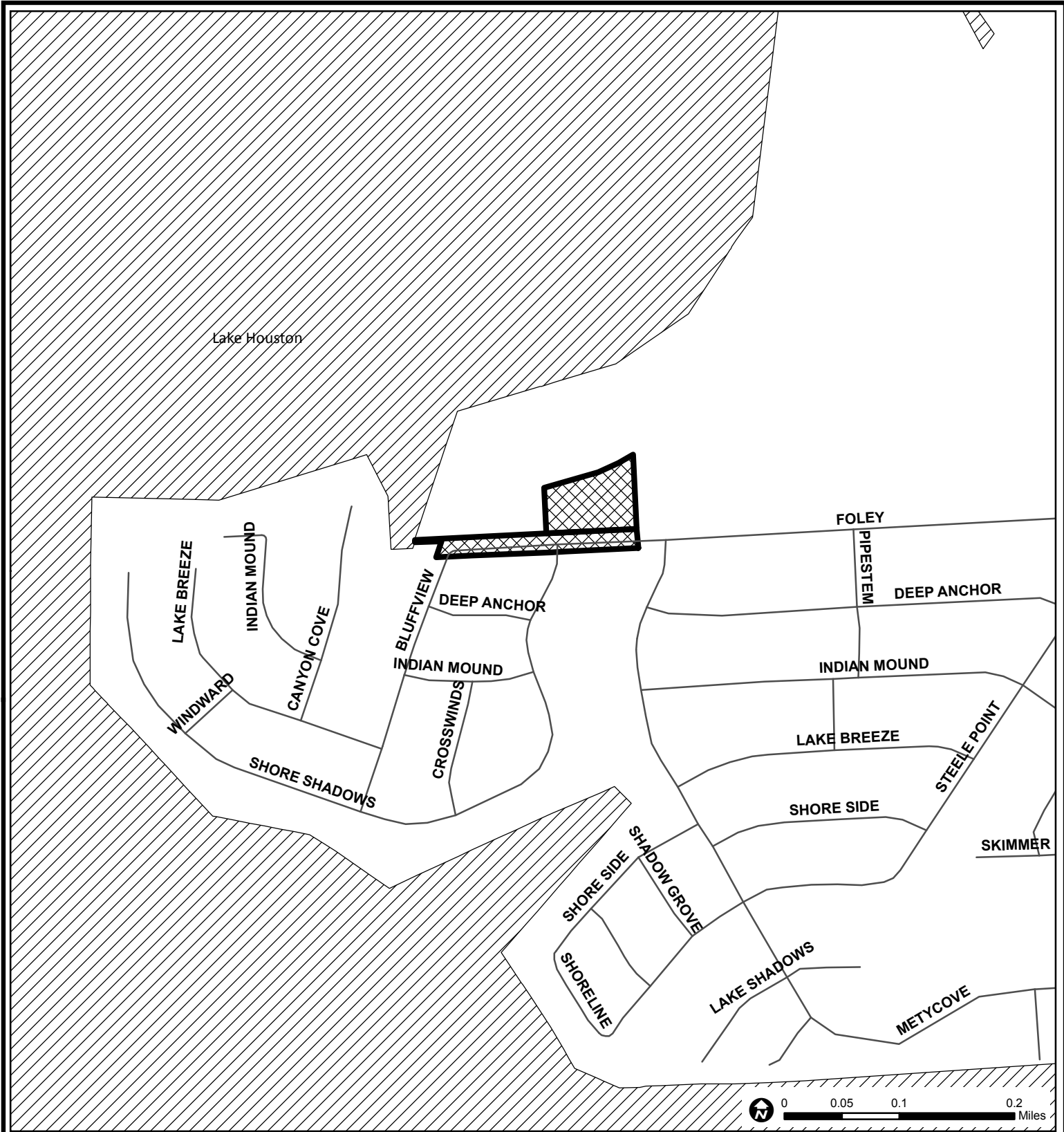
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552




ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD No. 525

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - LPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for
Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 525

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 525** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District 525 (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the district; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 50 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA:**

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

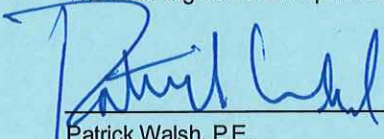
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

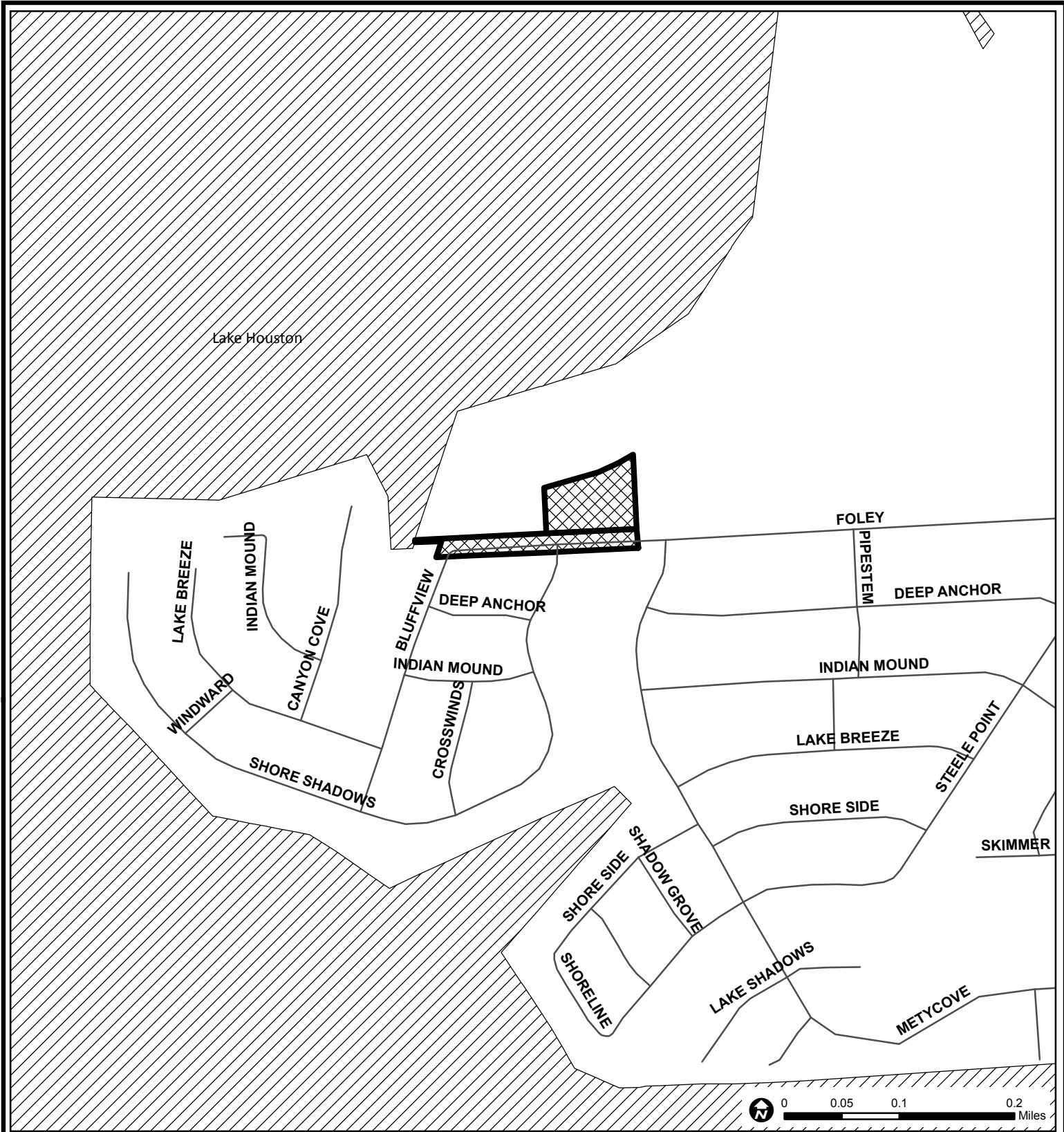
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552




ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD No. 525

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Approving Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD No. 191

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the fourth amended and restated strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 191**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
SPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

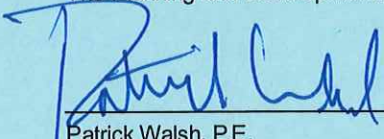
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

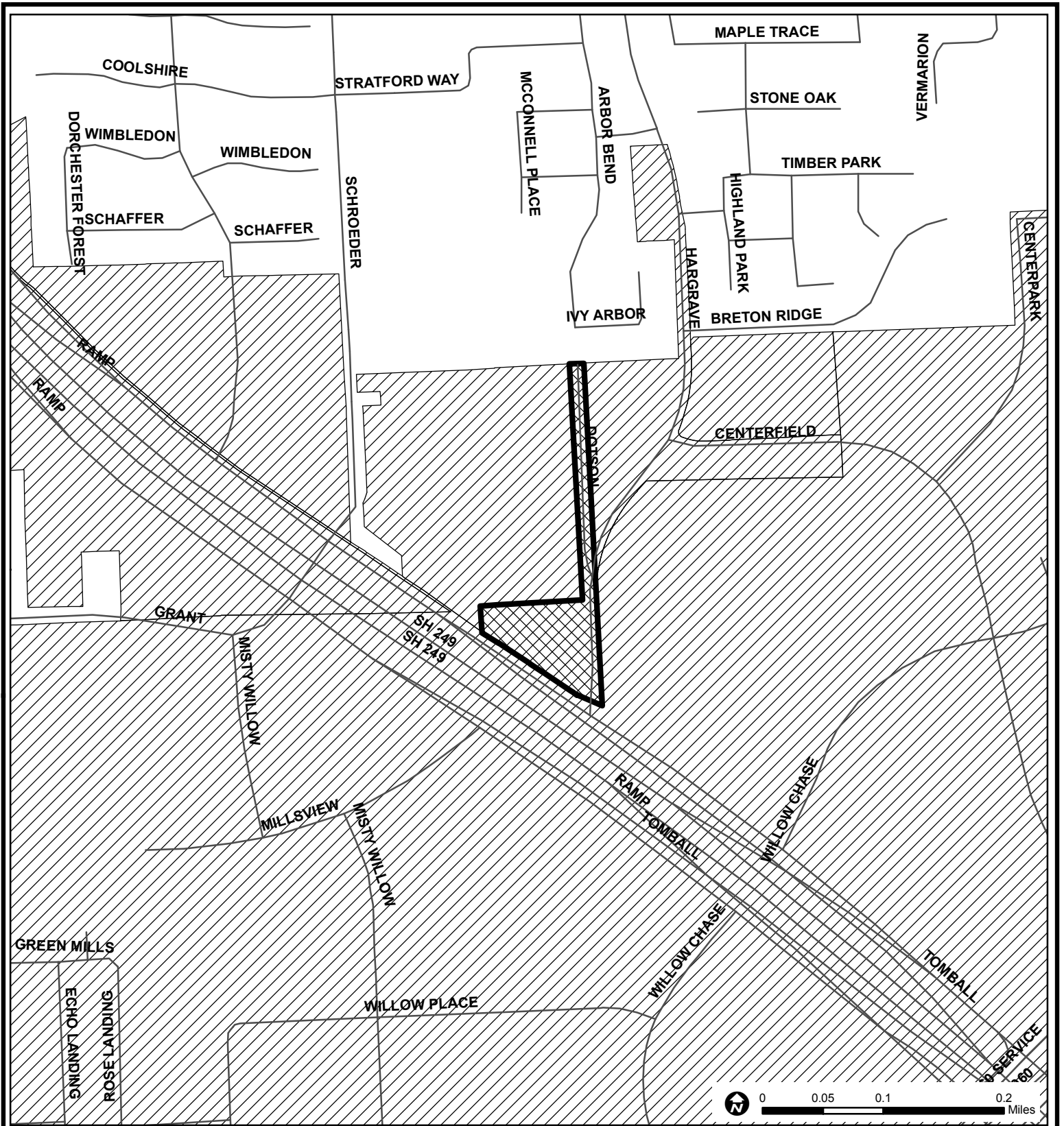
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:




Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD No. 191

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District A, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - LPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for
Limited Purposes in Harris County MUD No. 191

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 191** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191 (The "District"), In Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the district annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 52 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA:**

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

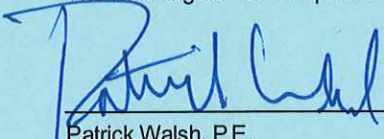
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

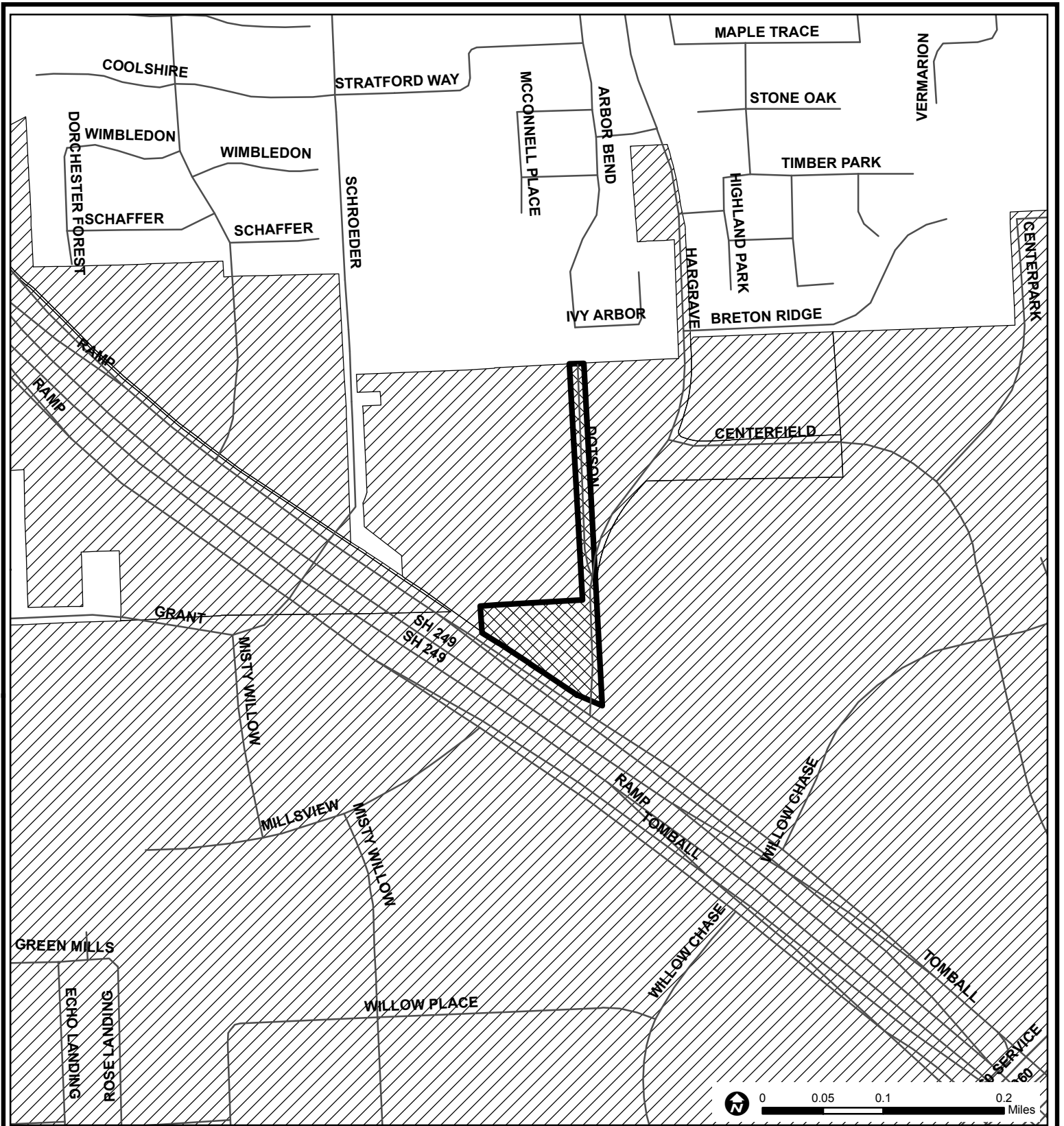
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:




Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD No. 191

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20WR15 - Petition Addit (1.0338) Harris County MUD No.
278

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.0338 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.0338 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (Key Map No. 376F).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.0338 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.0338 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of P130-02-02, Wilson Road, Atascocita Road, and Timber Forest Drive. The district desires to add 1.0338 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,230.1986 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Woodland Pines Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 is Garners Bayou, which flows into Greens Bayou, and then into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20WR15 - Petition Addit (1.0338) Harris County MUD No. 278

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.0338 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (Key Map No. 376F).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.0338 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 be approved.

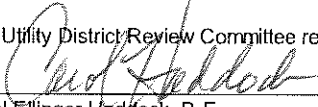
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.0338 acres, located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of P130-02-02, Wilson Road, Atascocita Road, and Timber Forest Drive. The district desires to add 1.0338 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,230.1986 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Woodland Pines Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 is Garners Bayou, which flows into Greens Bayou, and then into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material



**VICINITY MAP OF PROPOSED TRACT TO BE ANNEXED
 INTO HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278
 BEING 1.0338 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE
 W.W. WILLIAMS SURVEY, TRACT 1A, A-1311
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



SCALE: 1"=0.5 MILE

**DETAIL
 1"=500'**

LEGEND:

-  M.U.D. NO. 278 BOUNDARY
-  PROPOSED ANNEXATION

LEGEND

- A = ASPHALT
- AG = AIR CONDITIONER
- BWF = DAMAGED WIRE FENCE
- C/CONC = CONCRETE
- CB = CABLE BOX
- CD = CLEAN OUT
- CLB = CENTERLINE OF DITCH
- CLF = CHAIN LINK FENCE
- CLRD = CENTERLINE OF ROAD
- DC = DOWN OUT
- EM = ELECTRIC METER
- EP = ELECTRIC PANEL
- EH = FIRE HYDRANT
- FOCM = FIBER OPTIC CABLE MARKER
- GB = GRADE BREAK
- GI = GRADE INLET
- GV = GAS VALVE
- GM = GAS METER
- GP = GAS POST
- GPML = GAS PIPELINE MARKER
- GRV = GRASS
- HR = HEAD WALL
- H.C.C.F. NO. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER
- HW = HEAD WALL
- IL = IRON LID
- MP = METER POLE
- MRF = METAL RAIL FENCE
- M.R.H.C. = MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY
- LS = LIGHT STANDARD
- LP = POWER POLE
- RM = RETAINING WALL
- SGM = SIGN
- SL = SEPTIC LID
- STAMP = STONE MARKER
- SP = SERVICE POLE
- TOP = TOP OF CONCRETE
- TSS = TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX
- TSP = TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- ULC = UTILITY EASEMENT
- UCB = UNDERGROUND CABLE BOX
- UCM = UNDERGROUND CABLE MARKER
- ULB = UNBUILT TO EASEMENT
- WLE = WATER LINE EASEMENT
- WM = WATER METER
- WV = WATER VALVE
- WP = WOOD POST

LINE	DISTANCE	BEARING
L1	218.82'	N 56°29'12" E
L2	19.82'	S 63°12'34" E
L3	269.82'	S 02°54'18" E (269.12')

BEARING:
FLOODPLAIN REFERENCE MARK NUMBER 150533 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
 Floodplain Reference Mark Number 150533 is a Brass Disk Stamped 150533 on bridge at Atascocita Road and F130-02-02 located on downtown S. Roadway on Southwest end of Houston, N. of Harris Branch Sigs in Keylog 370F in the Cross Watershed near street F130-02-02.
 Deviation = 73.45' (RAW 1080, 2001 ADJ)
 TBA:
 Set 800 Nail in Power Pole in the Southeastern Right-of-Way Line of Atascocita Road as indicated herein.
 Deviation = 76.85'

- NOTES:**
1. This survey was performed in connection with the City Planning Order provided by North Star Title Company, L.P., Certificate No. 0118, Order No. 2017.
 2. Bearing information based on Texas State Plane Coordinate GCS System of 1983, (South Central Zone No. 4294) derived from CORS sites 15043 and 20411.
 3. Surveyor did not abstract tract.
 4. () indicates deed or plat call.
 5. Based on graphical plotting on portion of this tract as shown a 100 year flood hazard area as depicted on The National Flood Insurance Program - Flood Insurance Rate Map issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency under Community Panel Number 48028 0303 W for Harris County, Texas dated June 9, 2014. The 100 year flood hazard area is subject to change as detailed studies become available and/or extended or changed conditions change.
 6. Subject to City of Houston Ordinance 281-1878 enacted October 23, 1983 pertaining to the platting and recording of real property and establishment of building setbacks. A Certified Copy recorded under H.C.C.F. No. 1255054 and having been amended by Ordinance No. 1099-202, enacted February 17, 1990.
 7. Subject to an unobstructed earth easement 10' wide extending upward from an inclined plane and including plane, which represents the lower limits of the earth easement, begins at a height of 15' above the ground, adjacent to the 10' wide unobstructed easement and then continues upward to a height of 15'-2" as recorded under H.C.C.F. No. E728203.
 8. Natural ground elevations for the subject tract were established by others.
 9. H.L.S.P. 10' Easement subject to an unobstructed earth easement, 10 feet wide from a plane 16 feet above the ground upwards, located on both sides and adjoining Tract(s) (H.C.C.F. No. 5383001).
 10. Revised April 2, 2017 to show additional topographic information.
 11. Tract being more particularly described by separate plats and bounds. See HSC file number A17-023.005.
 12. Revised April 4, 2017 to reference notes and bounds, see note 11.

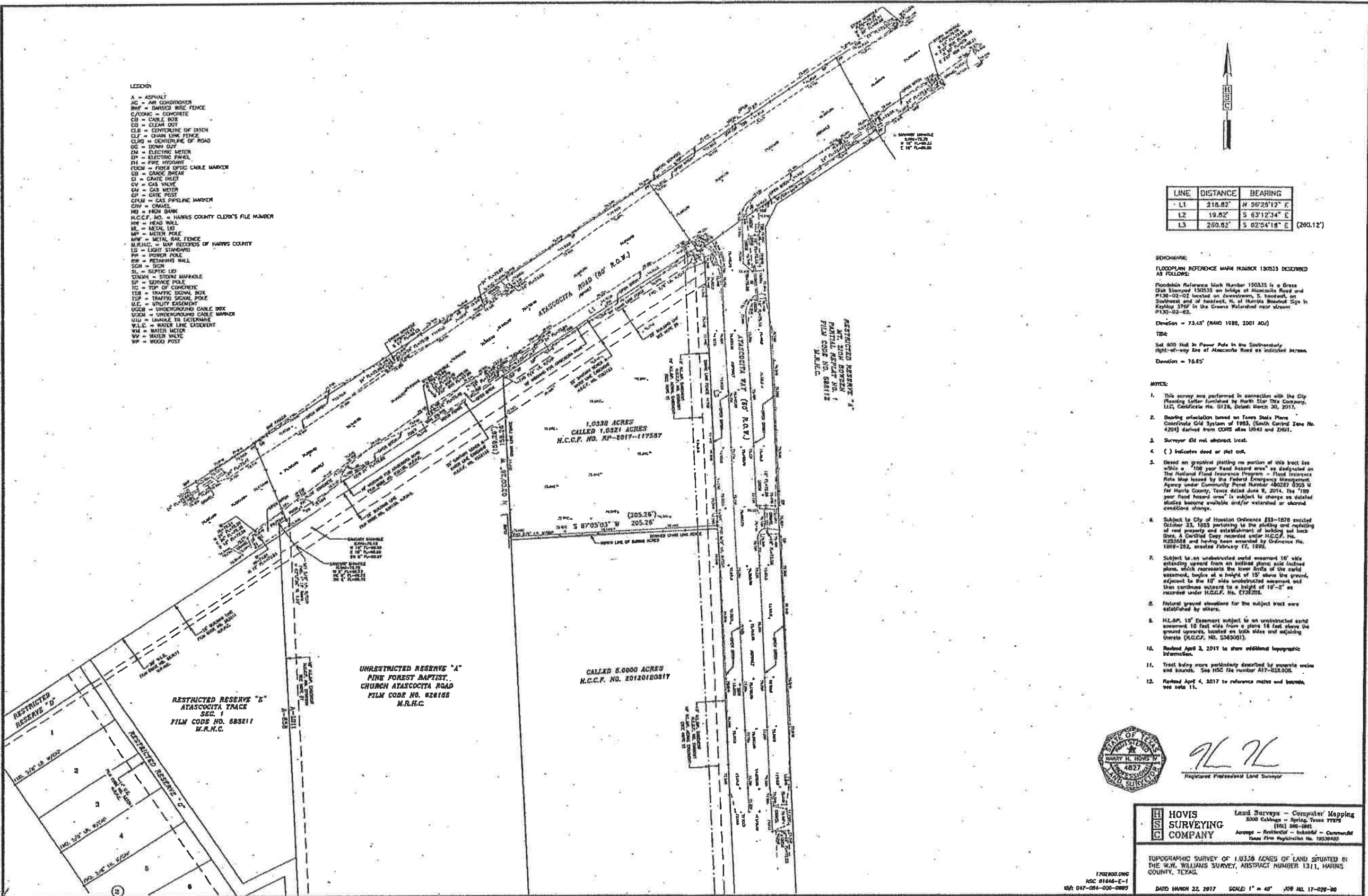


HLH
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor

H HOVIS SURVEYING COMPANY
 Land Surveys - Computer Mapping
 5200 Calhoun - Spring, Texas 77379
 (281) 350-0951
 Acreage - Resubdiv - Subdiv - Commercial
 Texas Firm Registration No. 19030400

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF 1.0338 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE W.M. WILLIAMS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 1311, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.
 DATE MARCH 22, 2017 SCALE 1" = 40' JOB NO. 17-029-06

1702902.DWG
 HSC 01646-E-1
 USA 047-001-009-0002





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - SPA Harris County MUD No. 278

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the first amended and restated strategic partnership agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 54 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute **a new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet
SPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

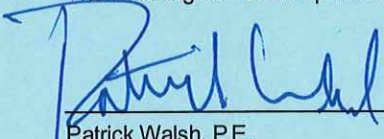
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

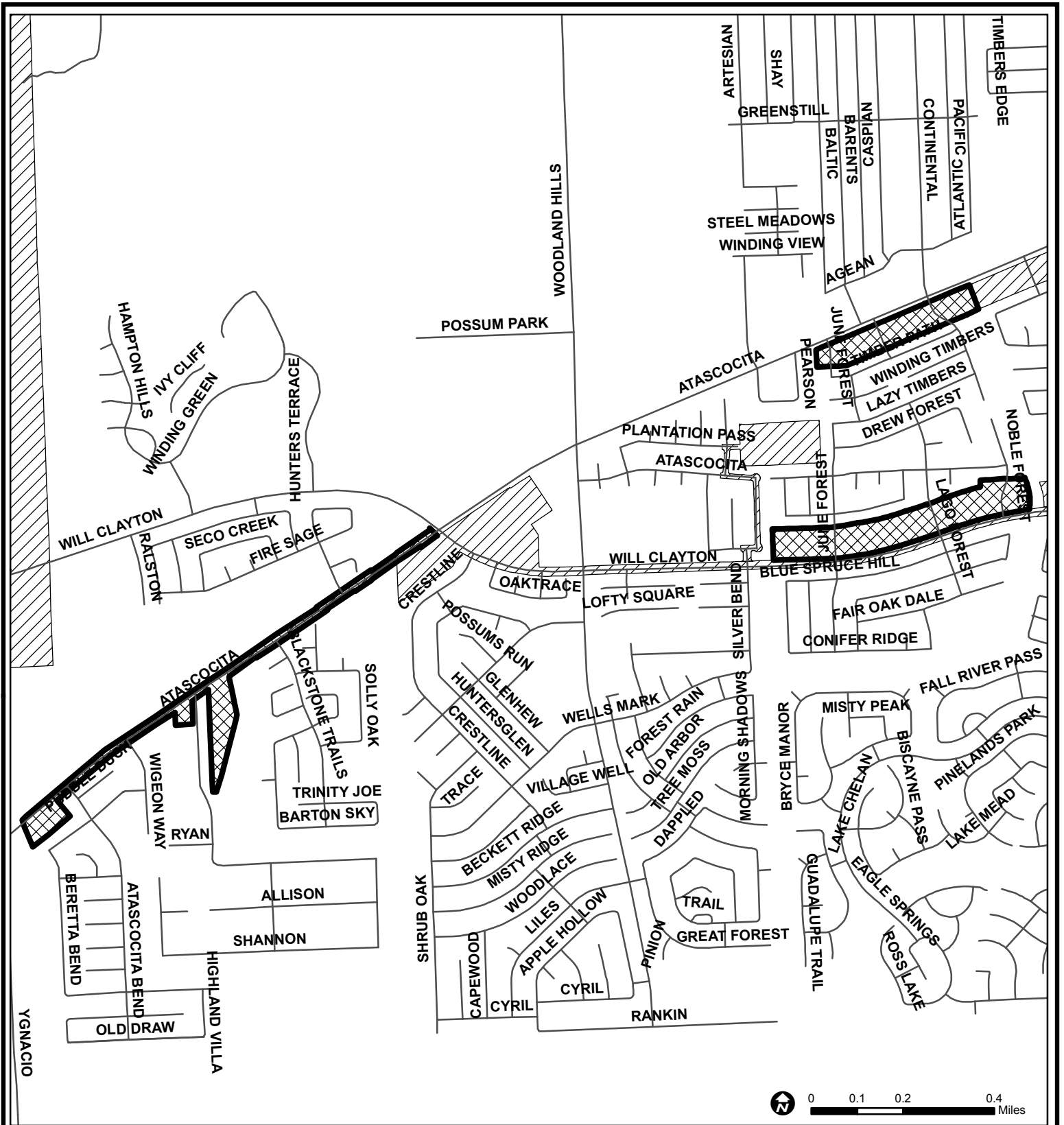
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:




Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD No. 278

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN -LPA Harris County MUD No. 278

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas, for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (the "District"), in Harris County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which District Council Member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 55 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

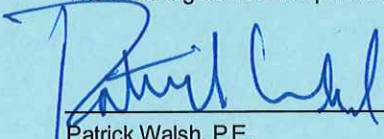
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

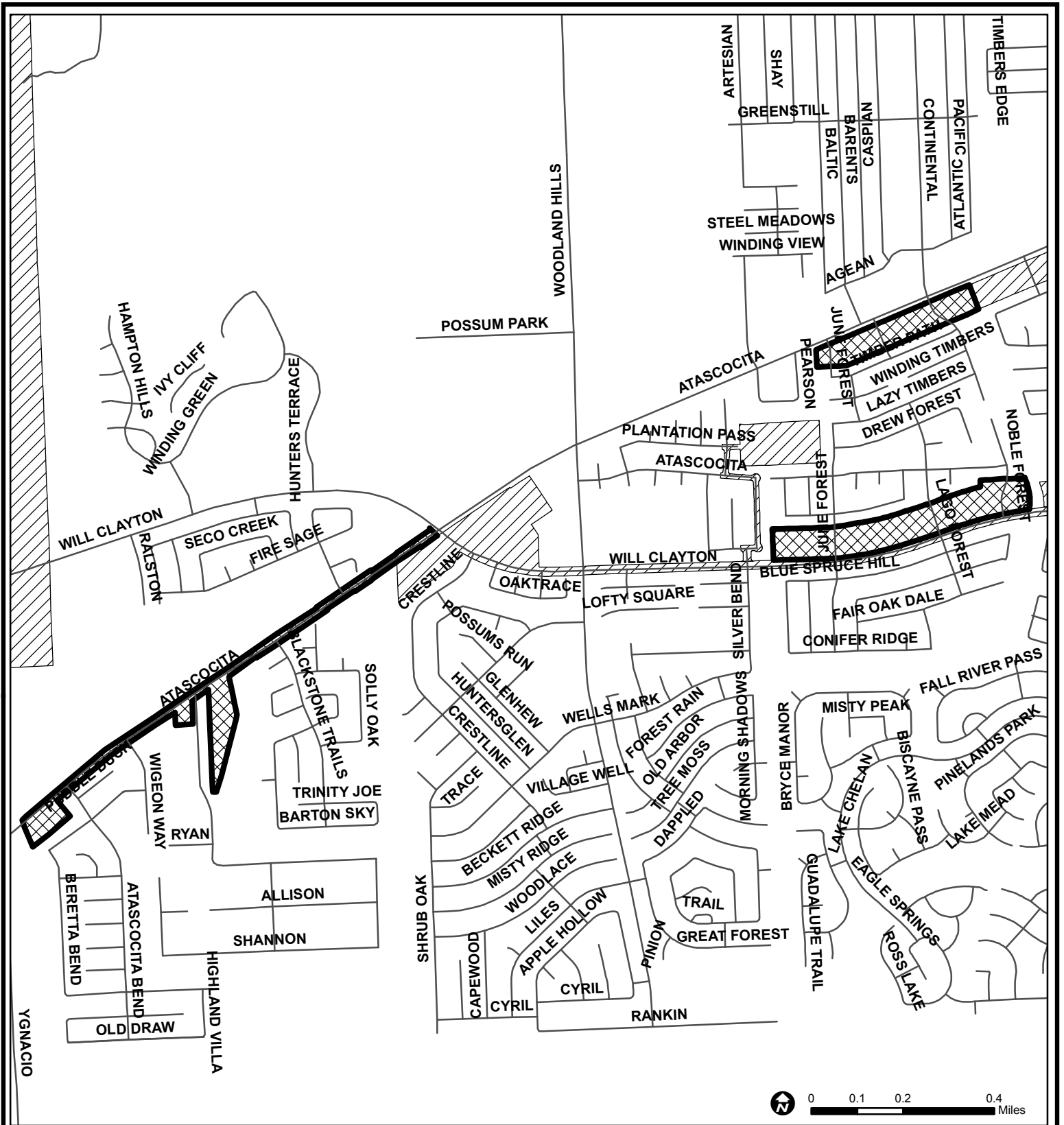
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:




Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HC MUD No. 278

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

-  Roads
-  Proposed Annexation
-  Existing City Limit



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Approving Strategic
Partnership Agreement with Harris Fort Bend Counties MUD
No. 5

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the second amended and restated Strategic Partnership Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)

- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
SPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

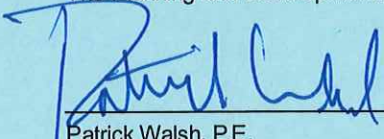
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.


Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

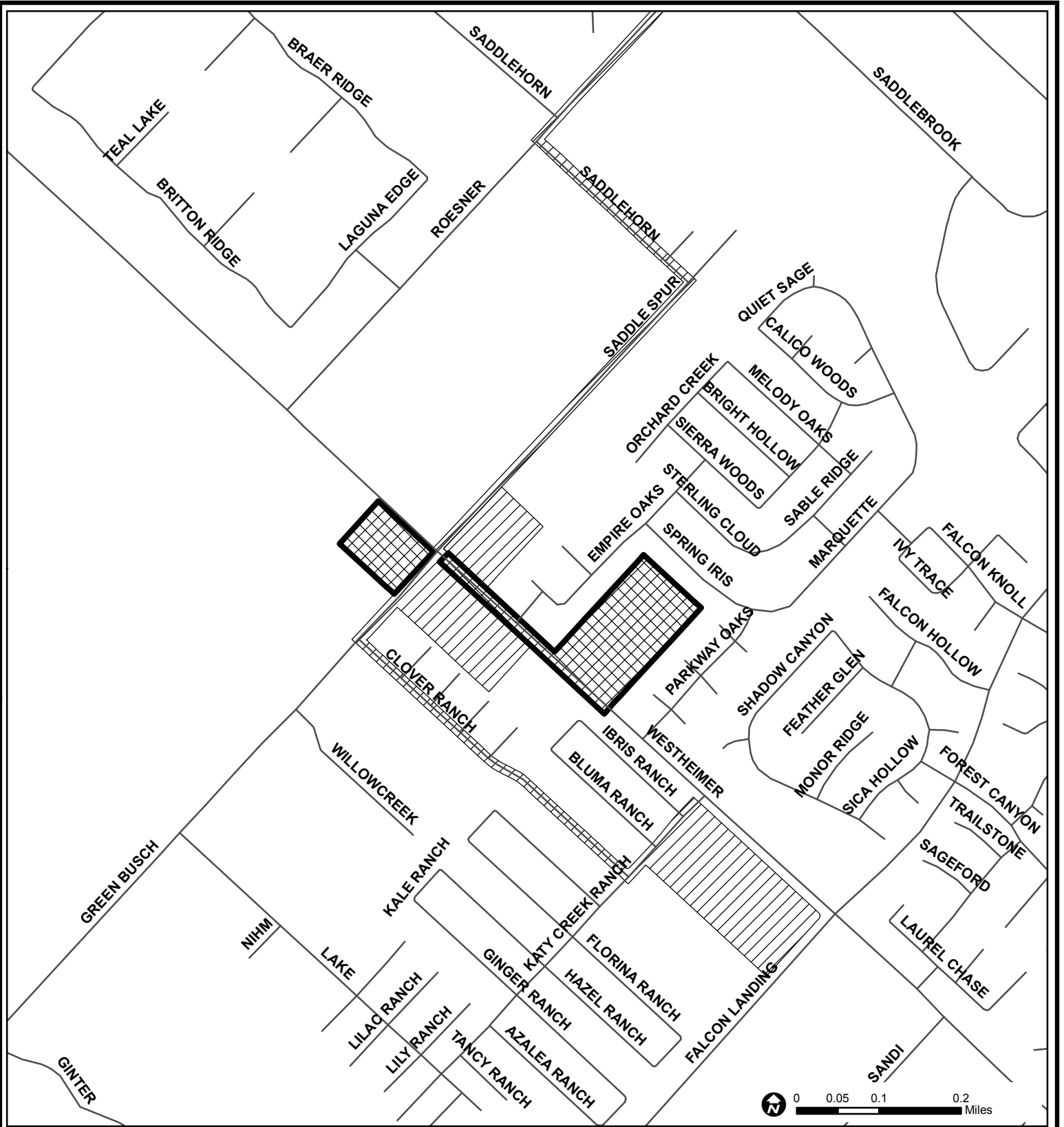
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HFBC MUD No. 5

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2017

PLN - LPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinance Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes in Harris Fort Bend Counties MUD No. 5

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE annexing to the City of Houston, Texas for limited purposes a certain area located within **HARRIS-FORT BEND COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5** and certain territory located in the vicinity of Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5 (the "District"), in Fort Bend County, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; adopting a regulatory plan for certain areas in the vicinity of the District; imposing the sales and use tax of the City of Houston in the area within the District annexed for limited purposes; assigning annexed areas to adjacent district from which district council member is elected until such time as district boundaries may be changed pursuant to the City of Houston Charter; providing for severability

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 57 above

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17

- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
LPA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District E, District F, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

PLN - SPAs Fall 2017 - Ordinances Approving Strategic Partnership Agreements with Various Utility Districts and Annexing Territory for Limited Purposes

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Planning and Development Department has negotiated Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) between the City of Houston and the utility districts listed below.

In each of these districts, the City is annexing for limited purposes only commercial property or undeveloped land. There are no residents in these territories. Upon annexation, the City will levy a one percent sales tax and all taxes collected in the areas will be divided evenly between the City and the district. Upon the completion of the term of the SPA, the City has the option to annex the district for full purposes.

In areas where there is out-of-district territory being annexed, the City is required to provide a service. For all of the proposed SPAs, there is territory outside the MUD to be included in the annexation. The City will enforce Chapter 6, Article 1 Section 6.3 of the Houston Texas Code of Ordinances regarding the running at large of domestic animals in this area.

All agreements require public notice and two public hearings which were held on November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017.

For the following districts, the City will execute a **new SPA**:

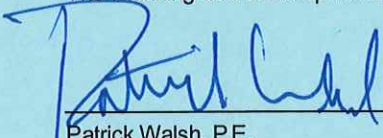
- Cypress Creek Utility District
- Harris County Improvement District No. 17
- Harris County MUD No. 525

For the following districts, the City will **amend an existing SPA by adding new territory**:

- Harris County MUD No. 191 (Amendment 4)
- Harris County MUD No. 278 (Amendment 1)
- Harris Ft. Bend Counties MUD No. 5 (Amendment 2)

Council District assignments of the newly annexed areas are detailed on the accompanying SPA Precinct memorandum.

The Planning and Development Department recommends the approval of the new and the amended SPAs.



 Patrick Walsh, P.E.
 Director
 Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

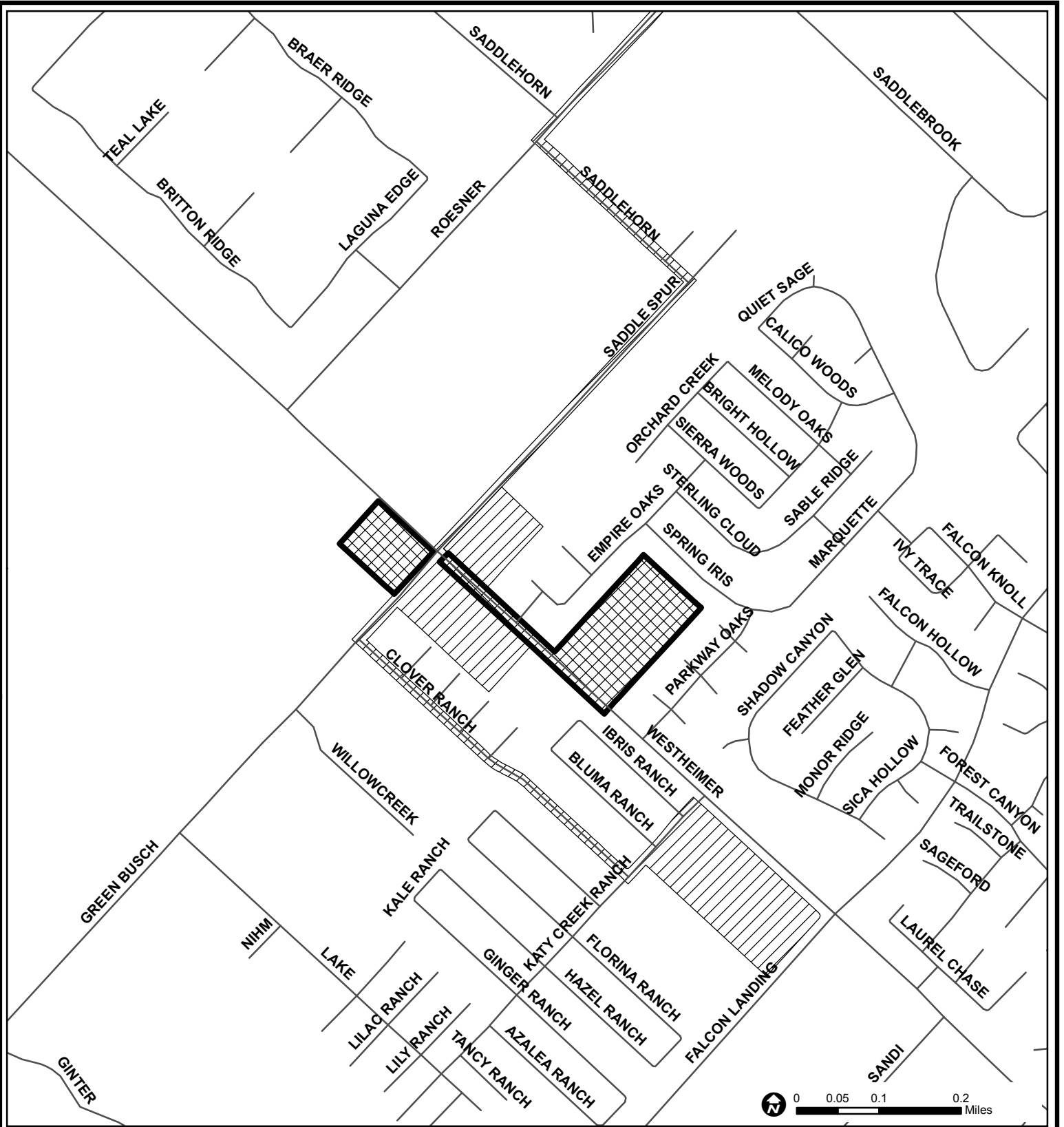
Public Hearings: November 1, 2017 and November 8, 2017

Contact Information:

Rupesh Koshy
Phone: 832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Citywide Map	Backup Material
SPA Precinct Memo	Backup Material
SPA Metes and Bounds Descriptions	Backup Material
SPA maps	Backup Material



Limited Purpose Annexation: HFBC MUD No. 5

Source: City of Houston GIS Database
Date: August 2017

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

ARA-MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **MMG BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC**, a **Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

11.6.2017 MMG Building & Construction
Services, LLC SWF RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/6/2017

ARA- MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to MMG Building & Construction Services, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2017

ARA-Waste Transfer Partners, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **WASTE TRANSFER PARTNERS, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Waste Transfer Partners, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393- 8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

11.17.2017 Waste Transfer Partners, LLC SWF
RCA

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/6/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/17/2017

ARA-Waste Transfer Partners, LLC SWF

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Waste Transfer Partners, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 229 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2018, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$7,664,100.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

HAS - Legal Services Contract with Trinder Aviation

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TRINDER AVIATION & AEROSPACE ADVOCACY, PLLC** for Professional Legal Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 2 years - \$1,200,000 - Enterprise Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS

This was Item 17 on Agenda of November 15, 2017

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a contract for legal services with Trinder Aviation & Aerospace Advocacy, PLLC and funding the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As a partner at the law firm of Zuckert Scoutt & Rasenberger, LLP (ZSR), Rachel Trinder has been the principal attorney representing the Houston Airport System (HAS) on a wide array of aviation legal matters for over 15 years. In 2012, ZSR was selected after completion of an RFQ process. Last year, Trinder started her own firm, and ZSR assigned the contract to Trinder Aviation & Aerospace Advocacy, PLLC (Trinder Aviation), effective December 1, 2016, with the approval of the City Attorney.

Trinder Aviation will continue to provide legal services to represent the City in matters involving HAS as directed by the City Attorney or the Director of Aviation. Services may include, but are not limited to, consulting on interpretation and compliance with state and federal administrative and regulatory law; representing the City before regulatory agencies such as the DOT, FAA, DHS, CBP, TSA, State Department, U.S. Congress, federal courts, and other federal agencies concerning matters relating to the City's interest in aviation, air transportation, air routes, and airport matters; monitoring federal legislative developments affecting the City's aviation interests; consulting on FAA, DOT, DHS, CBP and TSA orders, opinions, and rules; advising the City Attorney's Office regarding specific inquiries and questions in connection with aviation issues; advising HAS on rates and charges, use and lease agreements, airport development, concessions, fueling, leasing, land use, noise, height hazard, security, safety, financing, revenue

uses, grant compliance, PFCs, and any other airport related representation assigned by the City Attorney or the Director of Aviation.

The contract term is for two years, and Trinder Aviation will bill their services at \$400 per hour.

PAY OR PLAY :

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. Trinder Aviation will comply with City policy using the "Play" option, providing health benefits to covered employees.

FUNDING:

FY18:	\$ 300,000
Out Years:	\$ 900,000
TOTAL:	\$1,200,000

MWBE PARTICIPATION:

In light of the unique and highly specialized services provided by Trinder Aviation, the Office of Business Opportunity has waived the MWBE good faith goal.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for the expense of this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Operating Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See Attachment A.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Ronald Lewis
City Attorney

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Amount of Funding:

\$1,200,000
HAS Revenue Fund

Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Saba Abashawl 281/233-1829

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/30/2017

HAS - Legal Services Contract with Trinder Aviation

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a contract for legal services with Trinder Aviation & Aerospace Advocacy, PLLC and funding the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As a partner at the law firm of Zuckert Scout & Rasenberger, LLP (ZSR), Rachel Trinder has been the principal attorney representing the Houston Airport System (HAS) on a wide array of aviation legal matters for over 15 years. In 2012, ZSR was selected after completion of an RFQ process. Last year, Trinder started her own firm, and ZSR assigned the contract to Trinder Aviation & Aerospace Advocacy, PLLC (Trinder Aviation), effective December 1, 2016, with the approval of the City Attorney.

Trinder Aviation will continue to provide legal services to represent the City in matters involving HAS as directed by the City Attorney or the Director of Aviation. Services may include, but are not limited to, consulting on interpretation and compliance with state and federal administrative and regulatory law; representing the City before regulatory agencies such as the DOT, FAA, DHS, CBP, TSA, State Department, U.S. Congress, federal courts, and other federal agencies concerning matters relating to the City's interest in aviation, air transportation, air routes, and airport matters; monitoring federal legislative developments affecting the City's aviation interests; consulting on FAA, DOT, DHS, CBP and TSA orders, opinions, and rules; advising the City Attorney's Office regarding specific inquiries and questions in connection with aviation issues; advising HAS on rates and charges, use and lease agreements, airport development, concessions, fueling, leasing, land use, noise, height hazard, security, safety, financing, revenue uses, grant compliance, PFCs, and any other airport related representation assigned by the City Attorney or the Director of Aviation.

The contract term is for two years, and Trinder Aviation will bill their services at \$400 per hour.

PAY OR PLAY:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. Trinder Aviation will comply with City policy using the "Play" option, providing health benefits to covered employees.

FUNDING:

FY18: \$ 300,000
Out Years: \$ 900,000
TOTAL: \$1,200,000

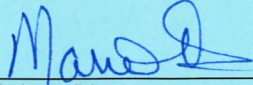
MWBE PARTICIPATION:

In light of the unique and highly specialized services provided by Trinder Aviation, the Office of Business Opportunity has waived the MWBE good faith goal.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for the expense of this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Operating Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078. See Attachment A.

Director's Signature:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Ronald Lewis
City Attorney

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

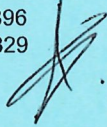
Amount of Funding:

\$1,200,000 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Saba Abashaw 281/233-1829





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/9/2017

MYR - TIRZ 27 Montrose Project & Financing Plan

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE) - DISTRICT C - COHEN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS

This was Item 21 on Agenda of November 15, 2017

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION

On December 9, 2015, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone). On June 19, 2017, the Board of Directors of the Montrose Zone approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) and recommended forwarding the Plan to the City for consideration.

The Plan details projects to be implemented by the Montrose Zone in the Montrose area of the City. The Plan includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways, sidewalks and utility systems, affordable and workforce housing, parking enhancements, parks and open spaces, and recreational facilities and cultural amenities.

To support the Montrose Zone and the City's efforts in this regard, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Plan for the Montrose Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1257, 12/09/15

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA TIRZ 27 Montrose Project & Financing
Plan

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
C

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0987

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1257, 12/09/15

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 9, 2015, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone). On June 19, 2017, the Board of Directors of the Montrose Zone approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) and recommended forwarding the Plan to the City for consideration.

The Plan details projects to be implemented by the Montrose Zone in the Montrose area of the City. The Plan includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways, sidewalks and utility systems, affordable and workforce housing, parking enhancements, parks and open spaces, and recreational facilities and cultural amenities.

To support the Montrose Zone and the City's efforts in this regard, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Plan for the Montrose Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
 Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2017

MYR - TIRZ 27 Montrose FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvements Budget for the Montrose Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 62 above

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS

This was Item 22 on Agenda of November 15, 2017

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty - Seven (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven (Montrose Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$439,572 which includes \$281,572 for required fund transfers, and \$158,000 for project costs.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$69,500 for administration and overhead.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY18 of \$196,546 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP totals \$20,000, and includes provisions for the construction of pedestrian mobility improvements.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget

CC:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Ronald Lewis, City Attorney

Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-1257 – 12/15/2015

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/28/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2017

25DSGN110 Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Management Svcs with Vergel Gay & Associates

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Task Order Contract between the City of Houston and **VERGEL GAY & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for Professional Project Management Services; providing a maximum contract amount **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS**

This was Item 27 on Agenda of November 15, 2017

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a task order contract for professional project management services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a task order contract with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC (VGA) for professional project management services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to a maximum contract amount of \$1,200,000. The contract provides for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. As departments identify projects, funding will be made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets and/or appropriations from various bond funds up to the maximum contract amount.

On November 20, 2015 and November 27, 2015, GSD advertised a Request for Proposal (RFP) for project management services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on project management experience, proposed key personnel's experience, team relationships, and sub-consultant's experience. Thirteen firms submitted Statements of Qualifications. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD evaluated and ranked the respondents. The selection committee invited nine qualified firms to participate in an interview/presentation session. One firm declined the invitation. VGA received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, VGA will provide project management services on an as needed basis for various City departments. Basic services fees

for each task order will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the project and paid on a lump sum basis.

GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate roof design, project management services, minor architectural and engineering design services including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical and plumbing for the construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Due to the technical and specialized nature of the services, the work will be self-performed under task orders that will be issued on an as-needed basis. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and approved a waiver of the M/WBE goal for VGA as described in the attached correspondence.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, VGA has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Amount of Funding:

Maximum contract amount for contract: \$1,200,000 – 5 years

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832-393-8023




ATTACHMENTS:

Description

25DSGN110 Executed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department		Origination Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  9.13.17		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve a task order contract for professional project management services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.			
Amount and Source of Funding:		Finance Budget:	
Maximum contract amount for contract: \$1,200,000 – 5 years			
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a task order contract with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC (VGA) for professional project management services for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program, and delegate authority to the director to approve supplemental allocations up to a maximum contract amount of \$1,200,000. The contract provides for a term of three years with two one-year renewal options. As departments identify projects, funding will be made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets and/or appropriations from various bond funds up to the maximum contract amount.</p> <p>On November 20, 2015 and November 27, 2015, GSD advertised a Request for Proposal (RFP) for project management services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on project management experience, proposed key personnel's experience, team relationships, and sub-consultant's experience. Thirteen firms submitted Statements of Qualifications. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD evaluated and ranked the respondents. The selection committee invited nine qualified firms to participate in an interview/presentation session. One firm declined the invitation. VGA received the highest points based on the advertised criteria.</p> <p>SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the terms of the contract, VGA will provide project management services on an as needed basis for various City departments. Basic services fees for each task order will be negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the project and paid on a lump sum basis.</p> <p>GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate roof design, project management services, minor architectural and engineering design services including structural, civil, and mechanical, electrical and plumbing for the construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of facilities for its client departments. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC # 25DSGN110	
General Services Department:  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design and Construction			

DATE:	SUBJECT: Approve Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with Vergel Gay & Associates, LLC for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program.	Originator's Initials EA	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	------------------------------------	-----------------------

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Due to the technical and specialized nature of the services, the work will be self-performed under task orders that will be issued on an as-needed basis. The Office of Business Opportunity has reviewed the scope of services and approved a waiver of the M/WBE goal for VGA as described in the attached correspondence.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, VGA has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.



CJM:JLN:RAV:JRR:EA

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Morris Scott, Carolyn Hanahan, Marsha E. Murray, James Reddington, Tiko Amador, Martha Leyva

RECEIVED



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

OBO

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 03-14-16 2. Requesting Department: GSD 3. Solicitation Number: N/A

4. Solicitation Name: Project Management Services Task Order Contract 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ Up to 1,200,000

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The selected firm will enter into a contract that will provide project management support to the City of Houston General Services Design and Construction Division. Some areas of support include, but are not limited to, the following: Cost estimating, project scheduling, project management, contract administration and drawing/specification review. Currently, there is \$300K in the budget. The task order contract is being set up to allow for \$1,200,000.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes No B. Previous contract number: N/A

C. Goal on last contract N/A D. Was goal met? Yes No

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A %

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes No

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- Other: Indivisible work

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The work will be self performed under a task order contract that will be used on an as-needed basis. It is unknown at this time when the services will be required and the duration the support staff will be brought in to perform the services.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes No

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: N/A

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes No

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes No If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

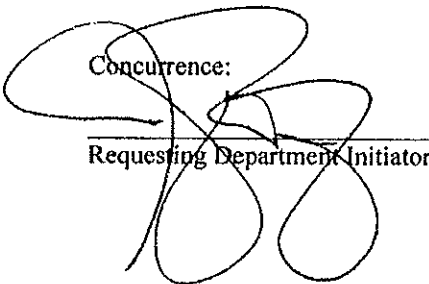
A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes No

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes No F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:



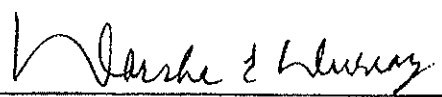
Requesting Department Initiator

03-14-16
Date



Department Director or Designee

3-14-16
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	3/30/16	NON-DIVISIBLE *	W-557
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

* MWBE opportunities were explored at the Prime level as 8 out of 13 project management companies were contacted to bid.